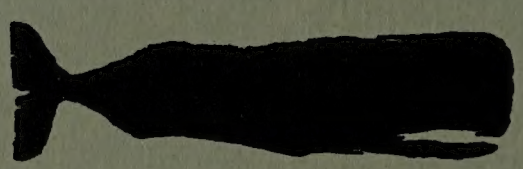
Brig Ocean of Sandwich

An Addition
to the
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Providence Public
Library

wh
0152
1852L

Bound for the West Indies 1852

Journal of a whaling voyage made in the Brig Ocean of Sandwich in the Atlantic Ocean Commanded by J. S. Chadwick which Commenced Feb 26 1852 and terminated Feb 16th 1853

Thursday Feb 26th 1852

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and Clear at 8 A.M. the Pilot Came on board got under way and Stood out of Woods Hole Woods Hole these Remarks Commences at 12 M. & Ends at 12 Mend. and Contain but 12 hours to Commence Sea Account

Friday Feb 27th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and fine weather at 2 PM discharged the Pilot & Crew Shoals at 6 PM Nomans Land Bore E.N.E. dist 6 miles middle part light winds inclining Northerly Steered South Ends with fine weather all hands employed fitting the boats So Ends

Lat obs 39 50 Long 70 24

Saturday Feb 28th

Begins with fine Breeze from the North inclining Easterly at 10 PM Strong Breezes from the East and thick weather Took in the light Sails at 2 AM Strong Breezes from the South East and thick weather Close Reefed the Sails at 8 A.M increasing Gales with Rain Gave the under Jaw top mast Stay Sail the Lee Clew of the fore top Sail & double Reefed the Sail Ends with heavy gales from the South East inclining Southerly

Lat obs 39 48 Long 69 42

Sunday Feb 29th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.E with Rain at 4 PM Squalls the wind hauled to the South West more Shifted to the South & East and Set the fore Sail and Close Reefed top Sail at 10 PM increasing gales took in the fore Sail and fore top Sail at 12 M. hauled up the Mizen & Clew of the main top Sail at 2 AM heavy gale from the S.E with heavy Rain & lightning took in the fore top mast Stay Sail & Stay Sail at 3 AM the fore Sail & double Reefed the main Sail & Steered S.E under Close Reefed main top Sail & Reefed Fore Sail Ends with Strong Breezes & Squally Clouds

Brig Ocean on A Whaling Voyage

Monday March 1st 1852.

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W W and A heavy Sea Running Steered East at 3 PM more moderate Lowered out the Keyes and Set the main top G G Sail Saw a Ship heading to the North & East under Close Reefed main top Sail & fore top mast Stay Sail middle part light winds from the West Latter Part Calm

Lat Obs 36 25 Long 68 33

Tuesday March 2nd

Begins with light winds from the South headed ESE and night heavy gales from the S W Close Reefed the top Sails and Set the Courses at 8 PM increasing gale hove to under the Lee Clew of the main Top Sail at 9 PM more moderate Set Close Reefed Top Sails & fore Sail main Sail & Split a Pea Middle heavy Squalls with Thunder and Lightning Lookout all Sail

Wednesday March 3rd

Begins with Strong gales from the W S W Set Close Reefed Top Sails & fore Sail headed South middle part the wind Set to the W W made all Sail & Steered S S W latter part Strong Breezes from the North & W with Passing Clouds

Lat Obs 34 04 Long 66 55

Thursday March 4th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and passing Clouds Steered S S W middle and latter Part fine Breezes from the North and passing Clouds Saw a Sail to the S W

Lat Obs 31 34 Long 68 00

Friday March 5th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North inclining Easterly Steered South middle part light airs and Calm at 4 PM the Light winds from the South Saw a Brig Steering to the North Ends with fine Breezes from the South

Lat Obs 29 58 Long 68 30

Bound for San Bay W I 1852

Saturday March 6th
Begins with fine Breezes from the South inclining Westerly at 3 PM tacked to the South & East took in the main top G'B Sail at 8 PM more moderate Set the main Top G'B Sail middle part moderate gales from the S W and fine weather Steered S & E Saw Great quantities of gulf weede
Lat obs 28 24 long 64 10

Sunday March 7th
Begins with fine Breezes from the South & West and fine weather Steered S & E Saw A Brig Steering E S E middle part light winds from the S W and Calms latter latter part light winds from the S E Saw A Brig Steering W N W Saw A great quantity of Gulf weede
Lat obs 26 59 long 66 00

Monday March 8th
Begins with light airs from the South West Steered S & E middle part Calm latter part light winds from the W & E Steered S & W Sent up the fore top G'B yard and Set the Sail Saw Finback and Sail in sight Steering S W
Lat obs 25 long 68 00

Tuesday March 9th
Begins with Strong Breezes from the W & and squally with Rain Steered S by W middle part fine weather at noon moderate Ends with Strong Breezes from the East and squally appearances
Lat obs 23 24 Long 66 12

Wednesday March 10th
Begins with Strong Breezes from the East and squally Steered S by W middle part squally with Showers and lightning latter part Strong breezes from the E & E headed S & W Saw A great no of flying fish
Lat obs 21 11 long 5924

Thursday March 11th
Begins with Strong breezes from the E & E headed S & W middle part so much the same as to make the Title of Strong Bearing E & E dist 55 miles Layed & steering the Same Course to be 60 miles to the East

Brig Ocean of Sandwich on &

Friday March 12th

Begins with light winds from the E & E and Squally with Some Rain Saw a Sail to the SE Steered W by S at 8 PM Calm & heavy Swell Leaving from the N E middle part Squally at 9 the fine breeze from the S E made all Sail and Steered W by S at 10 the West End of Nuona North Saw a Shoar Bound through the Passage Ends with fine weather St Domingo ESE Light

Saturday March 13th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N E Steered W by N at 7 PM Nearly Bore of the at Sundown they Hilly then looking land Squally took in the Courses and Close Reefed the Top Sails & Steered W by S middle both Squally with heavy Showers at 8 the weather looking Squally Sot the fore Sail and Top Sail and Steered in for the Land W by S at 12 meridian point Salines Bore W by N 5 Leagues

Sunday March 14th

Begins with Strong Gales from the E with Sleet heavy looking weather took in the fore Sail and Split the Main out the ties South at 4 PM more moderate Sent her off and Steered W by South at 5 PM Bore to heading to the South middle part heavy gales from the East and Squally with Lightning at 6 AM more Sail and headed in for the land and Sot the fore Sail Close Reefed at 8 saw the Land Steered West at 11 Nearly Going in Sight Beagin W by N at 12 meridian Run in Between Beaty and Navaka

Monday March 15th

Begins with Strong gales from the East and Sleet heavy weather at 5 PM Came to anchor in Pitts Cove found lying there Schooner Hanson of Providence one of the Brig Ester of orleanes Brig Jane of Berent middle part moderate latter Strong breeze and fine weather Employed painting the boat

Whaling Voyage Towards the West Indies 1852

Tuesday March 16th.

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East and fine weather Employed fitting making other necessary moderate at day Light with the Brig Esther at 12 meridian of the in Sight to the Leward

Wednesday March 17th.

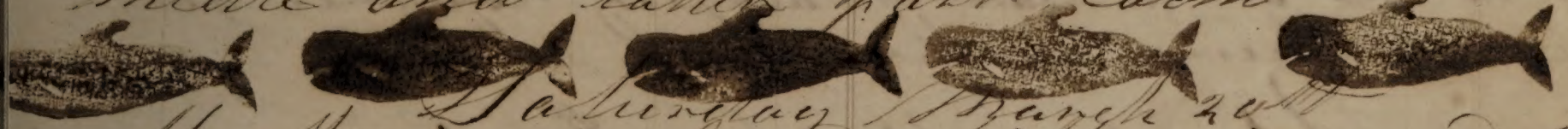
Begins with Strong Trades and fine weather heading on the wind to the South abt. taken in sight of land at 4 took in Sail and headed off Shore middle part made all Sail and stood in Saw a Sail to the Westward heading in for the land at Ends with moderate gales and fine weather

Thursday March 18th.

Begins with moderate gales and fine weather Always in Sight Bearing E & E middle part light airs and Calms latter much the same Saw Cow fish Spoke the Gem 5 men sick

Friday March 19th.

Begins with light trades and fine weather Spoke the Ship Gem 3 whales 1 P.M. Saw Blackfish lowered for middle and latter part Calm



Saturday March 20th

all these 24 hours light airs and Calms Saw Blackfish lowered for nothing

Sunday March 21st

Begins with light airs from the E & E and fine weather one Brig and 2 Barque in Sight middle and latter part much the Same

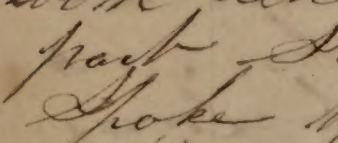
Monday March 22nd

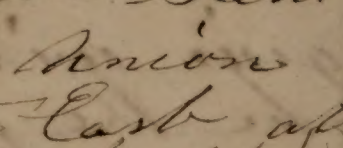
all this day light airs from the South and Calms.

Brig Ocean on A Whaling Voyage

Tuesday March 23 [illegible]
Begins with light airs and Calms Employed
Sails in Sight to the East

Wednesday March 24
all this day light airs and Calms Saw
Blackfish Lowered got two





Black-fish.

Thursday March 25
all this day light airs from the S W and
fine weather Boiled out the Blackfish at
7 PM Came to anchor of the watering latter
part employed getting of water and Painting

Friday March 26
Begins Calm Employed painting and getting
off water middle part light winds of the land
at day light got under way and stood
out. Ends with light winds from the South
and fine weather Saw porpoises

Saturday March 27th
Begins with moderate gales from the South
& West and fine weather Moderate Sails in
Light to the Eastward at 5 PM Sent a Boat
with letters on Board the Ship Union middle
part Stony Breezes from the East at 6 AM
Spoke the Bk America of Newbedford 3 months
out 110 bbls at 10 Saw 3 Blackfish Lowered got
three Steered to the South & West

Sunday March 28th
Begins with light winds from the South & West
Steer S W middle part Squally abt 4 P M
Steer West one Sail in Sight at head Steer
West Ends with moderate gales from the South
East and Rain

Monday March 29th
Begins with Strong Breezes and Squally and
part much the same Latter fine weather
Lowered out the Blackfish Cape Lyeman
Light

Latt obs 17 53

Board for the Bay of Mexico 1852

Tuesday March 31st
all this day light winds from the East & heavy steady weather Steering from the S.E & Steered W.S.W

Latd obs 17 54 Long 75-05

Wednesday March 31st
Begins with moderate Gales Steered W by S Saw a sail Shaped Steering E by S anchord the Lone Star Light Sail to keep Reefs at 5 PM Beat the whole past Night under a Close reefed Main Sail at day light Saw the Isle of Jamaica at 9 o'clock Gallaks point bore West dist 4 leagues Ends with fine weather

Thursday April 1st
Begins with moderate gales from the E & E & fine weather Braced up the yards & hauled on the wind to the South East at 8 PM Bearing up for Blewfield Bay at 4 PM Strong Breezes Squared the yards and Steered W by N middle part fine weather latter Night the Same as the Noon Tides and Winds the old one

Friday April 2nd
Begins with Strong Breezes from the E & E fine weather Braced up the yards & hauled on the wind to the South East at 8 PM Bearing up for Blewfield Bay at 4 PM Strong Breezes Squared the yards and Steered W by N middle part fine weather latter Night the Same as the Noon Tides and Winds the old one

Saturday April 3rd
Begins with moderate gales from the E & E and fine weather at 12 PM made Grand Cayman middle of the Island W by S 5 miles dist & East & South in the Gale of the Reminds

Sunday April 4th
all this day moderate gales from the E & E and fine weather at Sunset left the Island W by S

Lat obs 19 33 Long 82 33

Long obs

Brig Queen of Sandwich

Monday April 5th

Begins with light breaze and fine weather Steered the North & West middle part much the same latter part Above breeze, and fogging Squalls Steered Sundry Courses and Light Airs Lying to the North & West

Lat obs 21 N Long 87 36

Tuesday April 6th

Begins with the Light winds from the S.E. and fine weather Steered W.N.W. Saw Boobies Pelicans Porpoises &c. Sailed in Light Airs Calm Lat obs 25 Long 4 19

Wednesday April 7th

Begins with Light winds from the North and fine weather Steered W.N.W. Saw Boobies Pelicans Porpoises &c. Sailed in Light Airs Calm

Lat obs 25 Long 4 19

Thursday April 8th

Begins with Light winds from the West and fine weather Steered W.N.W. middle part much the same latter part Above Breezes from East to N.W. with Thunder and Lightning Ends with Strong Breezes from the North inclining Easterly with Rain Saw a Barque to the South & East

Lat obs 25 36 Long 8 16

Friday April 9th

Begins with Moderate gales from E.N.E. and fine weather Steered W.N.W. middle part much the same latter part Above Breezes from East to N.W. with Thunder and Lightning Ends with Strong Breezes from the North inclining Easterly with Rain Saw a Barque to the South & East

Lat obs 25 36 Long 8 16

Saturday April 10th

Begins with Moderate gales from E.N.E. and fine weather Steered W.N.W. middle part much the same latter part Above Breezes from East to N.W. with Thunder and Lightning Ends with Strong Breezes from the North inclining Easterly with Rain Saw a Barque to the South & East

Lat obs 25 32 Long 8 8 W

In the Bay of Mexico 1852

Sunday April 11th

Begins with Strong breezes from the E by E and Cloudy at 8 PM Shifted to the South with Strong breezes from the Eastward Hazy Thunder & lightning Close Reefed the top Sails took in the Courses and Split at 8 hours one reef sail took in the fore top Sail at 9 PM and increasing Squalls & more moderate Took the fore & Sails Latter part Light winds from the South and fine weather

Lat Obs 28 31 Long 88 30

Monday April 12th

Begins with Light winds from the South and fine weather headed to the South & West under Close Reefed top Sails middle part Squally with Thunder and lightning took in all Sails Latter part moderate made all Sails two Sails in Light

Lat Obs 28 30 Long 88 20

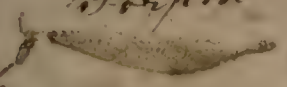
Tuesday April 13th

Begins with Light winds from the W by N at 1 PM tacked to the South West one Bt in Light Airs to the South West on the winds at Sundown took in Sails middle part Light airs from the South and Calm at daylight Light winds from the E made all Sail Steered S by W one Bought in Light Airs Hazy

Lat Obs 28 30 Long 88 20

Wednesday April 14th

Begins with fine breezes from the E SE and fair weather Steered S by W picked up a Bale of Cotton one Sail in Sight to the North steering West at Sunset Close Reefed the top Sails took in the Courses middle part heavy gales from the South and Squally Latter part with Thunder and lightning Tacked Ship to the East Shortened Sails in Sight Lat at noon


Porpoise

Thursday April 15th Porpoise

Begins with Strong breezes from the South inclining Westerly with Heavy Rain and Thunder at 2 PM the wind shifted to the North in a Squall at Sunset took in Sail Set Close Reefed Sails middle part Baffling winds and Calms at day light Strong Breezes from the North made all Sail Steered to the W in Sails in Light Airs Steering to the E SE

Lat Obs 28:30 Long 88 20

Big Ocean of Sandwich

Friday April 16th

Begins with light winds from the East and Cloudy Course E by S Several Sails in Sight Sounds Eastward at Sunset took in Sail middle part light Baffling winds and Calms at day light made all Sail Saw a large Spar Ends with Calms Saw Grampuses up Shark undent the top Sails and the olde one to ends this day

Lat Obs 28 26 Long 88 17

Saturday April 17th

Begins with light Airs from the East and Calms Sailed South Saw A large log Canoe at Sail and got some dolphin Employed Repairing Sail Saw Grampuses and Sharks at Sunset Took in Sail at day light made all Sail Saw South with Several Sails in Sight of Keys Clouds Lowring in the South with lightning Later moderate gales with thunder and lightning in the North & Black Clouds rising very fast Look in all the night Sails Close Reefed the Main Sail and Furled all other Sails at the Squalls Struck accompanied with hail stones the Signes of Chickens egg with thunder and lightning Gave up the main top Sail and Steered under bare Poles

Sunday April 18th

Begins with light winds from the West made all Sail Steered South one Sail in Sight Steering S S E at Sunset Took in Sail Close Reefed the top Sails Furled Courses and Split Sharp lightning in the S E middle part heavy gales from the North & West headed W by S under Close Reefed top Sails Set the Sails on the after Courses Latter part Strong gales from the N W and Close under

Lat Obs 27 23 Long 88,18

Monday April 19th

Begins with heavy gales from the N W and Sea on Latter middle part much the same after part moderate gales from the N W Steered E S E at South Sea

Lat Obs 27 43 Long 87 42

In the Bay of Mexico 1852

Tuesday April 20th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S by E Hauled
to E at 6 PM increasing gales took in the Light
Sails at Sun-Set Close Reefed the Top Sails lost
in the Evening with it they Split reached the middle
part Strong gales with Heavy Weather & Rain the Same
gales from the S by W and at Seven PM Hove
Brig in Sight Steering E by E Ends with heavy gales
from the S W and passing Clouds Latt ob 25 41 Long 87 01

Wednesday April 21

At this day heavy gale from the S by E one
A large Sea Loaded the Under Close Reefed
Top Sails at 3 AM Sail fore and Aft
Sail

Latt ob 25 08 Long 87 42

Thursday April 22

Begins with Strong gales from the S by E
& heavy Sea Running Loaded to the South
and West middle part Strong Breezes from the
S W Loaded to S W Under Close Reefed Top Sails
latter part more moderate made all Sail and
Hauled S by E Saw Round Battern Boat latter
pt Covered with Clams

Latt ob 25 21 Long 88 33

Friday April 23rd

Begins with Light winds from the S by E and
fine weather Hauled S W at Sunset Took in Sail
middle part light winds from the E and Clouds
at 5 AM Cut A porpois and Some Dolphin made
with Sail Hauled S by E A Saw porpoises and Small
Sail Ends with fine Breezes from the E and
Pleasant weather

Latt ob 25 18 Long 88 39

Saturday April 24th

Begins with fine Breezes from the E and fine
weather Hauled S E under all Sail at Sunset
Took in Sail Loaded Sunset at day light Strong
Breezes and Clouds Sail Under Reefed Sails
and Heavy Squalls Gales with the Rain
Hauled S by E and Sailed out the porpois &
made Sail Struck Strong gales

Latt ob 24 03 Long 89 35

Brig Ceres of Sandwich

Sunday April 25th

Begins with Strong Breezes from S.E and hazy weather Steered W by S. & S.W by South happening from this Day at 4 past 1 PM got Topmast double reefed the fore Sails one reefed the main Sail headed S.E middle part thick hazy weather and hazy dayes latter part Strong Breezes from the S.E and clear Day Saw nothing

Lat obs 22 54 N. Lon 91 00

Monday April 26th

Begins with moderate gales from the S.E and cloudy Sweet weather from the S.E middle part light winds from the East headed S.E under Single Reefed Top Sails at day light made all Sail Steered S by E at 8 the Land bore E.N.E Saw nothing Lat obs 22 23 Long 91 58

Tuesday April 27th

Begins with light Winds and hazy weather Steered S.E under all Sail at 4 PM Light airs Swung the South end East and Came to Anchor Strong Breezes from the North and Squally with lightning Took in all Sail to a Close Reefed main Top Sail and Fore Top mast Stay Sail middle part Strong gales from the W.N.W and Squally with lightning headed W.N.W at day light Set Close Reefed fore top Sail and fore Sail at 9 AM Set the main Sail Stay Sail & Split headed W by S Lat obs 23 10 Lon 91 54

Wednesday April 28th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the W.N.W & Squally weather Set Close Reefed fore top Sail and fore Sail at 4 AM Saw the Land bore S.E by E Steered S.E by S Saw Sandwich Island & Lanai Point bore S.E by E at 8 PM made all Sail Steered S.E by S Saw Lanai Point bore E.N.E 6 Leagues from the Land Lat obs 21 22 Long 93 00

Thursday April 29th

Begins with fine Breezes from the East and fine weather Steered W.N.W Saw the Land bore E.S.E and Fore Steered W.S.W at day light made all Sail Steered W.N.W Saw Sandwich Island and Lanai Point bore N.E by E Lat obs 20 18 Long 91 12

In the Bay of Mexico 1852

Friday April 30th

Begins with Fine breezes from the South and East and pleasant weather Steered W by N under all sail Saw some land birds at sundown took in the light sails steered W & by S middle part fine breezes from the S.E with hazy clouds at day light saw many gallant sail steering in Lat 25-28 long 90 15 saw several flying fishes one small turtle Lat obs 25-23 long 90 12

Saturday May 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.E & E and East Split the fifth ambent from South the same at sunset double Reefed the top sails and in the main sail Latter end day Sail made Set the middle stay sail at day light made sail at 7 AM Struck log hooked to the South at 8 the wind hauled to the S & S & headed S.E at 10 strong Breezes from the East took in top G sails and main sail & double Reefed the Fore sail saw porpoises & jumpers Lat obs 28 29

Sunday May 2nd

Begins with Strong Breezes from the E.S.E and blowing Clouds headed South under double Reefed top Sails saw a large log & a piece of a wreck at Sundown took in Sail middle part light winds from the East and fine weather at day light Struck log latter part fine weather headed S by W S.S.E Lat obs 28 06 long 88 47

Monday May 3rd

Begins with light winds from the E.S.E and foggy saw large Green weed and large trees Rock and at middle part light winds from the E.S.E and foggy Clouds at day light light winds from the E.S.E and foggy saw several large trees and pieces of wreck saw Several large Green weed and pieces of Stalk Ends with light winds from the E.S.E and foggy saw a large Alligator steering West W.S.W Lat 28 11

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Tuesday May 4th

Begins with light winds from the E & E and foggy Reached to the N E at night Lookt on Sail Tacked Ship to the N in the fore part light airs and Calm at day light made Sail from the N E and Calm Sent a large Boat a head

Saw Seine Boat Lagd Saw Some dead Logs Calm at day light Ends with light airs Saw a Shark and Employed Cleaning down Lat Obs 28 08 Long 88 53

Wednesday May 5th

Begins with light airs from the South & East and Saw Several large Logs Latter Hoisted out a Boat to get Some Fish but found nothing the watch employed Cleaning down the Rigging at 1 got under Sail Double Reefed the top Sail Lowered main Sail pitched and by Sail headed N E middle part Strong Breezes from the N E at 8 the Saw a Buoy of the Netting Seam Lashed the main Sail pitched and by Sail at 11 Lacked to the North Saw nothing Ends with Strong gales and heavy Squalls took in main Sail pitched and by Sail Lat Obs 27 57 Long 88 54

Thursday May 6

Begins with Strong gales from the E N E high Sea Cloudy weather at 3 PM more Sail to the South East at 7 PM took in Sail Close Reefed the top Sails and Lashed the fore Sail middle part Strong gales from the E N E and Raining Clouds & heavy Sea Raining at day light more moderate Set the fore Sail pitched and by Sail headed S E Ends with Strong Breezes from the E N E and a heavy Sea Same Land birds and Obs Saw

Lat Obs 27 16
Long 88 41

In the Bay of Mexico 1852

Friday May 7th

Begins with Strong gales from the East heave to under close reefed top sails at 3 AM winds moderate Southerly wore Ship to the South & East at day light made all Sail headed N by E at 6 Oclock A Barque and Brig in Sight Steering on the wind to the S & E at 11 AM Strong Breezes from the E by S heavy Sea Rocking the Ship Sails

Lat obs 27 01 Long 89 4

Saturday May 8th

Begins with Strong gales from the E by S and fine weather Clouds headed N by E at Meridian double reefed the top Sails took in the main Sail middle part light winds from the East and fine weather headed N E at day light made all Sail headed North at 9 AM tacked to the South and East Several Sail in Sight Some Bound to the South East and Some to the North & West

Lat obs 27 45 Long 88 30

Sunday May 9th

Begins with light winds from the E by E and fine weather Steered S E Several Sails in Sight Steering different Course at 2 PM tacked Ship to the N by E middle part fine weather Latter part fine Breezes from the E by E and pleasant Steered S E

Lat obs 27 32 Long 88 54

Monday May 10th

Begins with light winds from the E by E and fine weather headed N E under a Storm Sail at 3 Saw two Sails to the windward under Storm Sail at daylight took in the light Sails at day light made all Sail headed N by E and Barque and Brig in Sight to Windward at 9 AM tacked Ship to the North Ends with light airs from the East and fine weather

Lat obs 27 48 Long 88 30

Tuesday May 11th

Begins with light airs from the East and fine weather headed N E one Sail in Sight to the N W at 5 PM Spoke the Margaretta Bk of Salem Capt Price 200 Sperm at 8 AM Steered N E Sails middle part fine weather at day light made all Sail headed N E at 9 AM tacked to the South Saw porpoises and a great quantity of drift logs

Lat obs 25 13 Lon 88 18

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Wednesday May 12th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather headed S.E. saw several large Logs and some Sand birds at Sundown took in the light Sails furled the main Sail & double Reef the top Sails middle part light winds from the East and fine weather at day light made all Sail Steered to the South and East two Sail in sight to the South West

Lat obs 24 30
Long 67 07

Thursday May 13th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather headed S.E. at 2 PM Spoke the Brig Franklin of Provincetown fifty Sails Upon at 7 P.M. Hauled Sail and backed to the N.E. & middle part light winds from the E.S.E. and fine weather at day-light made all Sail headed E.N.E. 2 Sail in Sight to the S.W.

Lat obs 24 26 Long 67 57

Friday May 14th

Begins with light airs from the E.S.E. inclining Southerly four Sails in Sight middle part Calm at 5 AM light winds from the East and fine weather Steered S.W.B.S. under all Sail Several Sail in Sight merchant Ships and whalemen

Lat obs 24 36 Long 68 57

Saturday May 15th

Begins with fine Breezes from the East and pleasant headed to the North and East Several Sails in Sight and one Steamer middle part light winds from the East and fine weather Steered S.E. under all Sail at day light 6 Sail in Sight at 9 AM Spoke the Brig Marian of Provincetown Eight with light winds from the E.N.E. one Line weather

Lat obs 24 28 Long

Sunday May 16th

Begins with light winds from the East inclining Southerly Several Sails in Sight at 6 PM backed to the North & East saw Porpoises middle part light winds from the South Hauled E.S.E. Latter part Calm saw some Sand birds A heavy thumping to Sight with a bird in its Claws fell overboard

Lat by Double obs 24 24 Long 68 39

Monday May 17th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather Saw A large Steam Ship Steering E by S at 4 PM winds inclining Southerly Tacked to the N & E small fast light winds inclining Westerly latter fine Sunset Saw two Sail to the Southward at 8 took in Sail middle part fine weather at day light got up the tackles and got Ready for Cutting in Commenced Cutting at 10 AM Spoke the Barque Henry Otten of Boston from New Orleanes Ends with light airs from the North and Calms got in Cut in the Body of the Whale Latitude 26 38 Long 85 38

35 Ft

Wednesday May 19th

Begins with light airs from the North & East and fine weather at 2 PM got all in and made Sail Several Sails in Sight one large Ship Run down within A mile and Set her Colours which we answered She then bore away at 8 Commenced Boiling middle part fine breezes from the North & East headed N W at day light Set double Reefed top Sails one Reef in Sight Steering to the South East So ends this day Latitude 25 58 Long 83 17

Thursday May 20th

Begins with fine breezes from the N W & inclining Easterly headed to the N & W Employed boiling the whale middle and latter fine weather headed N E by W winds N E at 10 AM Saw A large Ship Steering E S E Saw Several Sail and A Sunfish at 12 finished Boiling

Latitude 25 24 Long 84 58

Brig Cesar of Sandwich

Friday May 21st

Begins with fine Breezes from the S & E
veering Easterly Steered W S W made
all Sail middle part fine weather Brig under
all Sail heading W S W latter part wither mu
the same Stowed down the sails, Latt 23-35
Long 85-57

Saturday May 22nd

Begins with fine breezes from the East and
fine weather Steered W by W under all Sail at
9 P.M. Strong breezes from the E & E took in the light
Sails and Latted up the top Sail middle part Strong
Breezes and Passing Clouds at 2 A.M. Steered on the
Wind to the South & E three Sails in Light to the
South Ends with Strong breezes from the E & E and
A large Sea Latt obs 26 N Long 85 40.

Sunday May 23rd

Begins with Strong breezes from the E & E Steered
S W one Sail in Light Steering to the South
Saw A large Sperm whale middle and latter part
Strong Breezes from the E & E and Squally
appearances with Lightning in the East Latt 25-58
Long 86 25

Monday May 24th

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and fair
Clouds at 2 P.M. Spoke the A & C Master
of Provincetown middle and latter Part Moder.
Breezes from the East at 8 A.M. Steered W by W
one Sail in Light to the West at 11 A.M. passed
A brigar hatch bottom up Latt obs 25-40 Long 86 22

Wednesday 26th Tuesday May 25th Strong Breezes and fine Latt obs 25 12 Long 85-50

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and passing
Clouds Steered W by W at 3 P.M. Saw Sperm Whale
lowered the Boats got one Struck one and drawn
two Sails in Light Steering S W middle part
saw under foot Sail heading to the E & E
at day light Commenced Cutting Saw some
white water and small Spouts Supose them to be
Sperm whale at 6-30 got the Whale in and made
Sail at 9 lowered the boats latter up found them
to be grampuses and porpuses

Latt obs 25 36 Long 84 57

In the Bay of Mexico 1852

Thursday May 27th

Begins with fine breezes from the ESE and pleasant Steered WNW Saw fish backs and Porpoises Employed Boiling at Sunset took in the light Sails middle part Strong Breezes and passing Clouds at 6 pt fresh'd Sail'd Steered NW Ends with fine weather Lat 26 21 Long 95 20

Friday May 28th

Begins with fine Breezes from the ESE and pleasant Steered WSW South Sail main Sail and mizen Sail one Sail in sight to the West at 3 Steered WNW at Sunset took in the light Sails and double Reefed the top Sails Steered SW middle part much the same at day light made Sail Ends with fresh Breezes from the SE and Pleasing Clouds Employed Steering down the sail Lat 26 43 Long 96 11

Saturday May 29th

Begins with fine Breezes from the SSE and Cloudy Steered WNW at Sunset Sailed her to the South & W and Close Reefed the top Sails middle part Strong Breezes from the SE and squally headed SSW under Close Reefed top Sails & fore top mast Stay Sail latter part much the same one Ship in sight under short Sail Employed

Sunday May 30th

All these 24 hours Strong breezes from the SE and squally headed SSW Lat 26 11 Long 97 33

Monday May 31st

All these 24 hours Strong gales from the NE and squally very heavy rain black in the NW at 2 PM saw one Ship to the East one sail in sight under short Sail Steering East middle part heavy Squalls took in the fore top Sail at 10 PM Sail Close Reefed fore Sail and fore Sail Lat 26 33 Long 96 00

Tuesday June 1st

Begins with Strong gales from the NW and squally headed SE middle part squally at 5 PM Sail double Reefed Sail Steered NW Saw porpoises

Lat 26 21 Long 97 20

Brig Clean in the

Wednesday June 2nd

Begins with Short Breezes from the S.W. and Squally Steered W.N.W. at 4 P.M. the wind Came Round to the N.W. & N. were moderate and Clear'd up made Sail with light winds from the West and Squally at 6 A.M. made all Sail Steered N.W. at 9 Squally with Rain Tacked Ship to the South and East Ends with Thick Squally weather Saw Porpoises one large Steamer Steering W.N.W. N

Thursday June 3rd

Begins with light Airs and Calms, with Thick Squally weather Saw porpoises at 7 took in all small Sail Steered E.S.E. Ends with light airs from the S.W. and Calms

Lat by Dead Ale 25 -

Friday June 4th

all this day light winds from the East inclining Southerly at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S.E. at day light Down Sails in light Ends with light airs from the South Tacked E.S.E. Several Sail in Sight Steering to the N.W. & W. Lat at day 24 20

Long 83 8

Saturday June 5th

Begins with light airs from the South and heavy Clouds in the horizon with Thunder Headed E.S.E. Saw Cowfish Hawk Billfish and Dutchfish besides other fish too numerous to mention made sail light winds from the South Steered E.S.E. at 6 A.M. Sail in Sight Bound Eastward Ends with light winds from the South & Squalls of Rain Lasted one hour and at 8 A.M. 24 25

Long 82 20

Sunday June 6th

Begins with gentle Breezes from the N.N.W. Steered E.S.E. Saw a Sail in Sight Bound Eastward at 2 P.M. the winds Backed to the W.S.W. and Squalls with Thunder and Lightning Headed E.S.E. at 4 P.M. the wind Moderating Sail made Tacked to the S.S.E. at 8 fresh Breezes from the S.S.E. Steered N.E. with fair light Variable winds Steered N.E. Several Sail in Sight Steering N.W. and one Steamer to Leeward

Lat obs 24 36 Long 80 0

Straits of Florida 1832

Monday June 4th

Begins with light airs and Calms the first 24 hours light heading to the South at 9 AM the wind hall to the E & E hauled South at 7 saw the light of Cannon Key Bearing West dist 8 miles at 8 tacked to the South East at 10 took a heavy Squall from the West with thunder and lightning took in all the light Sails and Cleared up every thing at 10 more moderate winds light from the West ends Lady middle part Squally with thunder and lightning at day light made Cape Florida West dist 10 miles pr Sails light to the East Ends with moderate gales from the South and Squally with thunder and lightning a heavy South heaving from the South Lat obs 25 23 Long 79 46

Tuesday June 5th

Begins with fine Breze from the South West with Saw Blackfish at 4 Saw them again and at 5 Lemon Sails in sight steering for the Main at 8 heavy gales and Squally took in the light Sails middle and latter part Squally with thunder and lightning

Wednesday June 6th

Begins with strong Breze from the South West and Squally with thunder and lightning steered South at 8 heavy gales from the S S W with thunder lightning and Rain Close Reefed the top Sails pumped main at 8 light Squal Large Ships in sight at 10 heavy gales with heavy Rain with thunder and lightning took in the fore Sail & M top Sail and hove to heading to the South & East Lat moderate night Sail at 11 Calm at high Crop Saw Running the Buoy Rolling heavy at 12 more light moderate winds and mostly Clouds two Sails in sight steering to the S E Lat obs 30 24 Long 79 10

Thursday June 10th

Begins with strong Breze from the South steered South under double Reefed top Sails at 5 PM strong gales from the South with Rain took in the fore and double Reefed the top Sails middle part more moderate at day light turned out the Reefs Sat main top Sail & light steered E S E heavy South heaving from the South Ends with moderate gales from the South and thick weather

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Friday June 11th

Begins with moderate gales from the South and hot weather looking Black and heavy in the N W & W with the wind hauled to the N W in the South Watch at 1 hauled to the East with it heavy Rain daylight & Reefed the top sails and Lanched main Light & fair middle part Squalls with Rain the day Lights Reefed and the Reefs out Light main Sail and fore Sail Set Double Reefed the N W & W Ends with Squalls in the second part all hands at the Compass

Lat N 30 30 Long 76 10

Saturday June 12th

Begins with Baffling winds and Squally at 6 A M the wind from the East and Steady Rain Middle part Strong Breezes from the East and Fair at 3 P M increasing gales took in the main Sail and double Reefed the Top Sails at 6 A M increasing gales close Reefed the top Sails took in fore Sail Split and got up Sail a Sail in Light Shifting South

Lat N 32 14 Long 75 38

Sunday June

all these 24 hours heavy gales from the E by S and Squally Clouds Low Blackish Squalls Rain Lightning

Lat N by S 32 23 Long 76 32

Monday June 14th

all these 24 hours Heavy gales from E by S and S Squally Clouds & heavy Sea Running Headed E & under Storm Sail

Lat N by S 31 20 Long 75 45

Tuesday June 15th

All these 24 hours heavy gales from the S E & E Headed E & E made Sail under Close Reefs Split Sail under double Reefs Main top Sail & Close Reefed fore Sail Sail most Part of

Lat N by S 30 13 Long

Sunday

Wednesday June

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E & under reefs Sea Running at 8 P M more moderate more the N E & N made all Sail middle part fine breezes from the N E Latter part Squalls Light Sail fore part of the day Light Shifting

Lat N by S 30 07 Long 74 55

On the Charleston Ground 1832

On the

Thursday June 12th

Begins with Light winds from the N.E. and fine weather at noon Light breezes from the N.E. & N.E. Employed breaking out the after hold and taking in Bread and flour Sent the Sick with Richard up to the Castle Sent 8 Barrels of Rubbish & Sand from the Fort Light airs from the South West and Calms at night Sent the Sloop from Sullivans Island with 8 Barrels of Rubbish from the Fort Moored N.E. Employed breaking out and Carrying from the Fort Gunpowder

Lat Obs 31 41 Long 79 04

Friday June 15th

Begins with Light airs from the West and fine weather Moored N.E. & S. middle and latter part moderate gales from the West and fine weather at 7 A.M. Spoke the Pk. Franklin of Provincetown 70 Lbls

Lat Obs 31 52 Long 79 52

Saturday June 16th

Begins with light winds from the S.W. and fine weather Moored N.E. & E. the Pk. Franklin in sight to the Southward at 5 the Franklin Came down Capt. Draper Came on Board and Staged till 8 Oclock at which time Light winds and Calms at night Sent the Sloop from Sullivans Island with 8 Barrels of Rubbish from the Fort Moored N.E. Employed breaking out and Carrying from the Fort Gunpowder Sent 8 Barrels of the Rubbish from the Fort Sloop Sullivans Island Light breezes

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Monday June 21st

at 11 this 21 hands each Braces from the N & N and hauled to the South & East saw a Brig steering N E under all sail middle part of last

Latob 31 05 Long 68 30

Tuesday June 22

Begins with light breezes from the S & W and rainy weather Steered East saw at 1 P.M. light Airs & Calms at 11 P.M. saw a Brig East by North part Broad Braces from the South and Saw another Latob 31 01 Long 68 30

Wednesday June 23rd

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South Steered Ely Overhauling the four Rigging found one Shroud Rotton in Midst of the Futtock Shrouds middle part much the same Latter End Do Latter part Equally Lat Ob 30 21 Long 52 33

Thursday June 24th

Begins with fine breezes from S & W and Squally appearance Steered N E under all Sail middle part light winds from the S & W at 8 oClock Spoke the Brig Martha Barrington of Provincetown from Boston for Turks Island what Letters on Board to go home Latob 29 10 Long 61 10

Friday June 25th

all this day light airs from the South & Westward Calms Employed in the South & East washing the top Gallant Sails to repair Saw at Large Shark and some flying Squid Eggs

Latob 29 58 Lat Long 59 59

Saturday June 26th

all this day light winds from the South & S E Steered East at 4 P.M. saw Land bearing N E by E at 6 P.M. Land in sight from the Mast Head Saw a great quantity of Gulf weed on Eight

Latob 31 3 Long 59 0

Journal Continued 1852

Sunday June 27th
all this day light winds from the South west fine
weather steered at E saw great quantity of gulf weed
Latd obs 31 19 Long 58 47

Monday June 28th
all this day light winds from the W & SW and fine
weather one Sail in sight to the N W
Latd obs 31 57 Long 56 00

Tuesday June 29th
Begins with light winds from the W & SW and
pleasant Clear Steered E & E Latd obs 33 12
Long 55 15

Wednesday June 30th
all this day fine breeze from the W & SW and
pleasant weather Steered East at 10 Oclock one
Sail in sight Steering to the East Latd obs
33 12 Long 53 15

Thursday July 1st
Begins with fine Breezes from the West and
Pleasing Clouds Steered E by S middle and latter
part much the same Saw a Sail to
the N W Saw porpoises Cah & Sky jack
Latd obs 33 30 Long 52 19

Friday July 2nd
Begins with fine Breezes from the West
and Pleasing Clouds Steered E by S at Sunset
took in the light Sails middle and Latter part
much the same one Sail in sight to the E
Steering East
Latd obs 33 26 Long 49 43

Saturday July 3rd
Begins with fine Breezes from W & SW and
Pleasing Clouds Steered East at 4 PM sticked
up a Sheep iron Buoy Covered with Clams
at Sunset took in the light Sails middle part Squalls
with Rain Double Reefed the top Sails, at day
light made all Sail at 10 AM the wind Southerly
to the W & one Sail in sight of our Lee
beam Steering on the wind to the South &
East Supposed to be a Spanish Latd obs 33 01
Long 49 20

Big Ocean of Sandwich

Sunday July 4th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North & East and passing Clouds headed Sly South under all Sail one Sail in sight to the South heading to the South & East at Sun Set took in the Flight Sails and furled the Main Sail three Sails in sight middle part light airs from the South and fine weather headed E & E at day light made all Sail Stood East two Sails in sight Bore Eastward at 9 saw Blackfish Lowered for nothing Kept with fine Breezes from the South and a heavy Swell heaving from the N W

Latd obs 35-02 Long 46 38

Monday July 5th

Begins with light airs from the East increasing Southerly headed to the North & East two Sail in sight Bound Eastward at Sun Set took in Sail middle part light airs from the South and fine weather headed E & E at day light made all Sail Stood East two Sails in sight Bore Eastward at 9 saw Blackfish Lowered for nothing Kept with fine Breezes from the South and a heavy Swell heaving from the N W

Latd obs 35-26 Long 46 10

Tuesday July 6th

Begins with fine Breezes from the South and pleasant at 2 PM saw Blackfish Lowered got nothing Saw some Sperm Squid at 5 Lowered again for Blackfish Got nothing at Sunset Stood East Sail heeded to the South and West at 11 one more Sail to the South & East at 9 PM tacked to the West Ends with Strong Breezes from the South West and fine weather Saw great quantities of Gulf weede and Stood large Shoals of Squids

Latd obs 35-18 Long 46 30

Wednesday July 7th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S W and passing Clouds at 2 PM Hooked Sperm by the Head and East one Sail in sight bound to the North and East at 7 PM took in Sail stood Reefed the Sails furled Main Sail & Fore sail Latter part Squally with Rain Latter part Strong Breezes from S W made all Sail Saw N E & E Saw Killer Squid at 11 Stood East

Latd obs 35-18 Long 45-00

Bound Eastward 1837

Thursday July 6th

Begins with Strong Breezes from S S W and Squally Steered East at 1 PM Squally Steered East at 4 PM under double Reefed top Sails middle part Strong Breezes from the S W and raining Clouds at day light made Sail East under top Sails and main top G Sail at 6 AM Sprung a Shock of Steam in which forces parish of the Ice Room going to windward like a Bullgine Carried two hours could not git in to head of the in the third Reefin was one of Sight to the windward one Sail in Sight of the weather Beam Ends with Strong Breezes from the S W and raining Clouds Steered East Lat ob 36 31 Long 39 45

Friday July 7th

Begins with Strong gales from the South West and Squally Steered E by S under double Reefed top Sails middle part Strong Breezes from the S W and raining Clouds at day light made Sail East under top Sails and main top G Sail at 6 AM Sprung a Shock of Steam in which forces parish of the Ice Room going to windward like a Bullgine Carried two hours could not git in to head of the in the third Reefin was one of Sight to the windward one Sail in Sight of the weather Beam Ends with Strong Breezes from the S W and raining Clouds Steered East Lat ob 36 31 Long 39 45

Saturday July 10th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South W. West with raining Clouds Steered East at 4 PM Saw Sundries the Watch employed putting New foot Ropes to the yards and making Some Repairs on the Rigging at Daylight took in the Sight Sails and double Reefed the top Sails hauled on the wind to the South E East at day light made Sail Steered S E Latter part more moderate Clear nothing got up A Superscription among all hands of Sixty Eight dollars for the one that Raised Sundays Bennet which got by the Brig

Lat ob 33 26 Long 37 40

Sunday 9th

Begins with Strong Breeze from the West and Squally appearances Steered S E at Daylight took in Sail by 2 Sails Fitly & Courses and double Reefed the top Sails hauled on the Wind to the W N West middle part Cloudy Latter part Squally with Rain Steered W by N West

Lat ob 33 23

Long 33 42

Brig Canso of Salem

Monday July 12th

Begins with Light Winds from the W.S.W and and passing Foggy Clouds Middle part fine at day Light made all Sail headed S.E Saw Sail in Sight Bound Westward Latter part Strong breezes from the North inclining Easterly

Latd obs 38 52 Long 37 25-

Tuesday July 13th

Begins with Light winds from the S.E and foggy Saw Finbacks & large Shoal of Porpes at 4 P.M. Saw porpoises Co Course at Sunset Lock in the Light Saw Finbacks in Sight as far as the Eye can Reach middle and latter part Light winds from the N.E and fine middle part Hove to under all Sail Latd obs 39 19 long 35 35

Wednesday July 11th

Begins with moderate gales from the South E. East with Rain in them Steered E.S.E middle part Strong Breezes from the North West and Rainy Course E.S.E by South at 6 A.M Saw Sail Porpoises Latd obs 41 11 long 33 11

Thursday July 13th

Begins with Stormy Breezes from the W.S.W and Cloudy Steered E.S.E passed a large Shoal of Porpoises Apparently 4 Ships Black Bream Saw porpoises middle part Stormy Breezes inclining to Gales at day light made Cape Beauy Head Course 5 Leagues Several Sail in Sight one Sail Recruiting at Cape Ends with Stormy Breezes from the W.S.W Cloudy Weather Several Sail in Sight Steered to the South Eastward

A.M. Anno 1652

Saturday July 14th

Begins with Stiff Gales from the S.S.W. inclining Westerly at 4 a Clock in the Afternoon it Began to Rain and Blow Hard we got Becalmed with it Heavy Squalls Rainy Weather we were Rowing and Steered out middle part Flores gales from the S.S.W. with Fog and Rain took in the Light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails at 12 a Clock it winds inclining Westerly and Thick with Heavy Rain Rowed S.E. at 5 a Clock Faire Weather Bearing East dist 11 Miles at 10 a Clock moderate with a heavy Ocean Steered for the Land part of the Island Tenerife

Sunday July 15th

Begins with Light winds from the S.S.W. and Fair weather Steering in Between Graciosa and St George at Sundown took in the Light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails We Could the Island Pico got Becalmed with a heavy Swell Rowing Pico was Round and Stood out middle part Flores gales from the S.S.W. with Fog and Rain took in the Light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails at 12 a Clock it winds inclining Westerly and Thick with Heavy Rain Rowed S.E. at 5 a Clock Faire Weather Bearing East dist 11 Miles at 10 a Clock moderate with a heavy Ocean Steered for the Land part of the Island Tenerife

Monday July 19th

Begins with Light Baffling winds and Calms Saw Porpases Saw Birds at 5 Dan Shore the Dr Franklin of West Port 252 Sp. the Ship Nanlezing 5 weeks out Clear middle part Strong Breezes from the N.W. and Squally with Rain at day light Run up under the Lee of St George Served Sails in Light to the S.E. at 6 Strong Breezes from the S.W. Steered the said Lee Boats from the Medway round to Royal Roads South Strong Breezes from the S.S.W. and Clear

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Tuesday July 20th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N.W and Cloudy Steered S.E at sunset hove to the Starboard Tack and double Reefed the Main Sail at 10 Hove to Employed the rest of Day light, made all Sail Steered S.E by E at Michaels in sight Bearing S.E distant 2 Miles at 12 Minutes the West End of St Michaels Bore North 2 Leagues

Wednesday July 21st

Begins with Strong Breezes Hove the Ship to and Sent Boat on board the Ship Congress of New Bedford Lying at Anchor on the East Side of Kennebec River Came to anchor in 2½ Fathoms of water Ends with light airs and Calms Have Remarks Begins at 12 Meridian and Ends at 12 PM and Contains but 12 hours to Commence harbour account

Wednesday July 21st harbour account all these 24 hours moderate Gales from the South & East and fine weather one Watch on Shore the other taking in wood & water at 5 PM Set Colours, may of man Came off to anchor. Ends with light airs and fine weather

Thursday July 22nd

All these 24 hours light breezes from the South East and fine weather one watch on shore the other taking in Kennebec

Friday July 23rd

Begins with light airs from the South and East fine weather Employed Painting and getting ready for Sea at 8 PM got under way and stood out to the Ship Congress at 9 the light airs from the East at 12 Meridian the West End of St Michaels Bore East distant 2 Leagues the Remarks Contain Twenty six hours

A. St. Michael 1859

Saturday July

Sunday July 24th Day Cloudy
Begins with light airs from the E and fine weather Steered in for the Bay at 7 PM took on and headed off shore with light airs from the Eastward Calm Sea Porpoises and Cowbirds

Monday July 25th
Begins with light airs and Calms at 6 PM Saw Spouts in shore Lowered the Boats and pulled in towards them to the Spouts at 4 PM took one along Side and Cruppuer Cutting at Junior Cut his head partly off and took in his fake Saw porpoises middle part moderate Wet part Cloudy with Rain finished Cutting in the Whale

Tuesday July 26th
Begins with Variable winds and Cloudy Employed Cutting the Whale at 4 Stopped Cutting Employed Cook Mend St &c &c Saw a Sail to the E Saint of St Michael Saw the Land bore East dist 5 Leagues at 10 PM the winds Easterly were Steering to the S W middle part light winds from the East and Calms Cloudy at 8 Rain at day light made Sail and Stood in for the Land bore the Ship S W 3 Leagues

Wednesday July 27th
Begins with fine breezes from the East and Calms Cloudy at m M finished Cutting at day light made all Sail and Steered in for the Land at 8 Boat Came along Side from the Shore wanted to buy Tobacco Ends with light winds from the East and fine weather Steered along Shore to the West Saw Sutton Squid Porpoises Saw fish and Grampuses at M Michael N W 4 or 5 Leagues

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Thursday July 29th
Begins with light airs and Calms at 5 PM
saw Blackfish towered the boats got nothing
at 7 took in sail at dusk light Calms
Steered down the Bit at 11 saw Black
fish towered two boats but found
them to be Grampuses one sail in
sight to the South

Friday July 30th
First part Calm at 2 PM light airs from the
W hauled along the Land S the East Gram-
puses one porpoises one sail in Sight
to the Westward at 7 PM took in sail mod.
part Strong breezes with Rain latter Strong breezes
from the South Westward part Hope the
Ship Thomas Fox from Stonington Bedford Leward
Sails in sight to the Westward

Saturday July 31
Begins with Strong gales from the South
and Squally middle much the Same latter
part Strong Breezes and Squalls Steered
along the Land to the West the Thomas L. in
sight to the North

Sunday Aug 1st
Begins with moderate gales from the S S
and Squalls of fine Rain at 9 PM took in
sail the N W part of St Michaels Bare 6
distt 10 miles small part fine weather
makes Round the Bay at 3 AM made
sail and Steered for the Bay Several
sail in sight to the S & W Ends with
Strong Breezes from the S and fine weather
Squalls Nothing of the Thomas one Schooner
Steering in for the Bay

Monday Aug 2nd
At 1 here 21 Sail fine breezes from the S
most fine weather saw Grampuses Steered E
at day light sight Land bore light the East
End of St Michael Bore S W eight leagues
at 3 AM Hauled to Windward the pilot to have
Repairs at Meridian the Eastend of St Michaels
Bare W by South saw Grampuses

Off St. Maria & Steam Ground

1852

Tuesday Aug 3

Begins with fine Breezes from the North and Clear weather fine Rain Stand S.S.W at 1 P.M made St Maria Bearing S.W at 5 Saw the Azores at 7 P.M took in Sail heading to the North E. at 9 P.M light winds from the North moderate Steering Ship to the North E. and by East at day light Steered North East and by East with light winds and fogging a great deal fine Rain at day light were Ship to the South E. North and made all Sail St Maria in sight Bearing S.W.½S St Michaels N.E.½E at meridian the Azores W.½S & St Maria S.½E

Wednesday Aug 4th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N.N.E and Fogging Clouds at ½ P.M Strong Breezes took in the light Sails St Maria Bore West 2 Leagues at 1 P.M took in the Sails and double Reefs the top Sails St Maria Bore South 2 Leagues midle part Strong Breezes from the North headed N.W & N.W at day light turned out the reefs Steered W.S.W Saw a Barque Steering E.N.E at 8 tacked Ship and Steered S.E Latitude 36 P.M Long 25, 14

Thursday Aug 5th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and Fogging Clouds one Sailors Delight Steering E.N.E Latitude P.M more moderate Steered S.E at 7 hauled to the winds and took in two middle part Squally at 5 A.M Set the Fore Sail and fish and turned out the Reefs Ends with Strong Breezes from the North and Squally Steered S.E Several Sail in Sight Steering East Latitude obs 35-12 Long 24, 42

Fryday Aug 6th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and Squally Steered S.E Saw the Azores at 8 Fogging at 9 P.M took in Sail middle part light winds from the North and Squally with fine Rain headed to the North & East at day light made all Sail Steered S.E Ends with moderate gales from the North & East with fine Rain Latitude by D.R 34 30 Long 23 46

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Saturday Aug 7th

Begins with light winds from the N & ans squally with fine rain Steered S.E. under all Sail at 8 PM took in Sail and hauled on the wind to the East, middle part light winds and squalls of rain at day light made all Sail and Steered S.E. by E. ends with light winds from the E. East and squally with fine Rain

Lat obs 21,07 Long 23,00

Sunday Aug 8th

Begins with light variable winds and Calms Sqalls to the South and East at 7 PM took in the light Sails Courses and double Reefed the top Sails and hauled on a wind to the South middle part fine weather Strong Breezes from the Westward S.S.W under short Sail

Lat obs 21 11 Long 22 30

Monday Aug 9th

Begins with Strong breezes from the Westward fine weather headed S.W by S single short Sail at 4 PM Saw a Sail about eight leagues to Leeward Steered S.S.W by the Decks mostly wetting much the same Latter part Strong Breezes from the South inclining Eastly at day light hauled and the Reefs and took in Courses Squalls some Showers

Lat obs 21 28 Long 22 00

Tuesday Aug 10th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South Eastly tacked to the S.W Saw a Brigue Steering E.S.E at daylight Reefed the top Sails Steered S by W by Compass middle part more moderate at day light made all Sail latter part more violent Squalls and light headed S.W

Lat obs 20 [illegible] Long 21 00

Wednesday Aug 11th

All this day light winds from the S.E Squalls Sindry heavy showers on the Wind to the S.S.W Latter Confused pointing the two Leeward Boats

Lat obs 20 53 Long 21 16

On the Steam Ground 1852

Thursday Aug 12th

Begins with light winds from the North inclining Westerly headed W by S Employed painting the Boat at 9 P.M took in the light sails middle part moderate ages from the N & W and fine weather at day light made all sail Steering West Lat obs 31 36 Long 28 20

Friday Aug 13th

Begins with Light Breezes from the North and fine weather Steered W by N one Sail in sight on the Lee quarter at 5 P.M Spoke a Spanish Brig Compass variation 1 degree 15 minutes fifty one miles at 9 took in the light Sails middle and latter part light airs inclining to the N & W and fine weather Steered W by S Saw one Grampus Lat obs 31-14 Long 28 07

Saturday Aug 14th

Begins with light breezes from the N E and fine weather Steered N W by W at 9 took in the light Sails middle part light airs and fair at day light made all Sail latter part light winds from the West headed W by S Saw one dead white grampus and a few Mackerel Jacks Lat obs 31-31 Long 28-22

Sunday Aug 15th

Begins with fine Breezes from the West and pleasant weather Steered W by S middle part fine Breezes at 6 P.M Strong Breezes took in sight in the light Sails Saw a large Sperm Whale with Shoals of Grampuses Steering West with Strong Breezes from the W by S at 9 P.M Ends with Strong Breezes from the W by S Lat obs 30 40 Long 29 12

Monday Aug 16

Begins with Strong Gales from the W with Rain took in the Square Sails & Trysail and Close Reefed the Main Sails at 3 P.M variable weather Northerly waves Ship to the W by middle part light airs from the N W at day light made all Sail Saw Grampuses Steering East Lat obs 32 11 Long 31 20

North West from Flores 1852

Sunday Aug 17th

Begins with strong breezes from the W. increasing, Carried N.N.W. middle with more moderate, the Weather Long Left. Light mixed East increasing Squally Saw Lat obs 38 23 Long 33 25

Wednesday Aug 18th

Begins with light winds from the S.E. and fine weather Steered N.N.W. at 3 PM Shot the S Channel H.M. Williams of Bowmeston began middle part Strong Breezes from the South Steered N.N.W. at 8 PM Strong Breezes from the South increasing Westerly Carried Reefed the Top Sails and Hauled up the Mainsail Reefed the Sails one Sail up Light Airs Lat obs 39 28 Long 34 14

Thursday Aug 19th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.W. and Cloudy Hauled S.S.E at 8 PM the wind Hauled Gradually to the North middle part Squally with Rain at day light winds N.N.W and fine weather made all Sail South during the morning Sail to Some Reefs and Sent Down three Sails in Light to the South Steered N.W.½W Saw Porpoises and Grampus So Ends this day Lat obs 39 4 Long 34 30

Friday Aug 20th

Begins with moderate gales and fine weather Steered N.W.½W the Watch employed Repairing the Mainsail Light Sail, one Sail in Light Airs Steered N.W. by Shortened Sail Reefed Top Sails at 8 PM the day Light fine weather made all Sail Steered N.W. by N. during the Morning Latter part fine weather Saw Porpoises Grampus and Some Whales Employed the Watch employed Repairing the Mainsail Set Sail So Ends this day

Lat obs 40 11
Long 35-32

North West from Azores 1852

Saturday Aug 21st

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather Steered N & W the winds employ Repairing the main top Sail at 4 PM took in Split Reefed Best middle sail thro it began Squally Reefed Best middle sail Steered W & S at day light more Sail and made Sail headed N W & W Lat obs 39 11 Long 33 15

Sunday Aug 22nd

All this day moderate gales from the S & and passing Clouds at 4 PM took in Sail and Hove To fine weather Sail in Split Steering E & S Lat 39 21 Long 34.20

Monday Aug 23

Begins with moderate gales from the S & and fine weather Steered East night part light winds at day light made Sail saw Blackfish lowered the Boats got two Casks with fine Breezes from the Southd & West ward Pleasant Steered N & E Lat obs 40 08 Long 33 06

Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with fine Breezes from the S & and pleasant Steered N & E 2 PM Spoke a Sail to the windward hailed on A guard and made Several Tacks but found it to Leeward at 6 Spoke the Bk Orray last from New Bedford 24 Days out from whom had shaved at day light made all Sail Steered N & W the Bk in Sight A Stern of us Lat obs 40 24 Long 34 32

Wednesday Aug 25th

All this day light winds from the North & East and fine weather at day light more Sail to the Eastward Employed Reeling the Blackfish Lat obs 40 32

Thursday Aug 26th

First part Calm at 2 PM A slight Breeze from the E and Looking Squally in the West at 4 PM Spoke the Bk Franklin of Nantucket 23 days from whom had Calms Variable winds with some Rain Ends with moderate gales and fine weather

North West from Flores

Friday Aug 27

At 8 this P.M. Flores made the gale from the S.W. and hoisted Jib and Staysl. Cloudy at 8 P.M. Lat by Chron. at Noon 41 12 Long 34 08 Made sail & Steered N.E. by E. Set the Main Topsail and kept the one we Reefed at 8 AM Spoke the B.K. Winslow of New Bedford 194 bbls Sperm Bore Cruising to the South in Lat 44 Long 24 W

Saturday Aug 28th

Begins with light airs from the East and Clear weather Steering South Set the Main Topsail to Repair Same which carried away in the Gale Middle part Light airs from the East and Clear weather Steering from the North

Off the Islands 1832

Wednesday Sept 1st

Begins with Strong gale from the N N E Steers South under double Reefed top sails at 4 Storm gale from the West inclining Southerly with thick Rain weather Close Reefed the Top Sails took in the Canvas & gibb middle part moderate gales from the North and Cloudy headed W & W at day light hauled out the Reefs and Set Main top G Sail Steered South & by East Saw Small Breaches to the West & Noth West Saw nothing more to Leeward Steering E S E under bare top Sails had no top Gallant masts up no flying jibboom aft

Lat obs 40 05 Long 32 30

Thursday Sept 2nd

Begins with Light winds from the N W & Steers S E by Compass at 5 PM Saw Coves & Islands Bearing S E dist 15 miles at 8 took in Sail headed S by E at 9 Strong Squalls Inclining from the N W at day light made Sail & headed in for the Land Saw a Barque steering E by S at 10 Islands Bore East dist 7 Leagues

Friday Sept 3rd

Commences with Strong breezes from the N N W & Strong Squalls Inclining from the N W at 7 took in the Light Sails middle part light airs from the N W at day light made Sail & run for the Islands Saw Rapids Saw a Sail & Steering S by E at 12 Coves Bore N W by N dist 30 miles

Saturday Sept 4th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West inclining Southerly Steered S & three Buoys in sight Bared Eastward at 9 double Reefed the top Sails took in main Sail and fitted Steered S by E Bayab at 10 Sight one point on the weather Bow middle part Strong gales & Squalls at 11 Passing Islands at day light Strong gales from the South West and squally Rowe in under the Lee of St George abs Lake Burgess Rt Barton & Mattawan 18 months each Islands abt Strong Squalls with Rain Close Reefed the top Sails Looking Black & heavy in the West with Thunder & Lightning at 4 Squalls from the N W took in every thing and Steered E & under bare poles

At Sea Aug 1852

Sunday Sept 5th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South Eastward & Between St George and Grand Bahama Banque at Eight oClock Finished the Sail and kept it middle part Strong gales from the S S Eastward Northerly heading to the S & E between Gracioso and Fecira at 3 AM more Sail to the Wind at day light Strong gales from the South and Squally Steered for the East end of St George one Banque in sight Steering these same Course

Monday Sept 6th

Begins with Light Baffling winds and Calms laying off single Reef Sail under the East end of St George one Bank in sight Steering on Between St George middle part Strong Breezes from the East and Squally looks in the forenoon as if Gale Kept more moderate made all Sail Steered in for Faneyas two Bks and one Brig in sight Ends with Squally weather Heading in for Faneyas

Tuesday Sept 7th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South East Squally Headed E by S Saw a Hermaphrodite Brig with four Boats hanging to her Sides Steered E by S after double Reefed the Sail Squally and the first Strong Breezes from the East Steered E by S Saw Land Steered for the East end of St George one Banque in sight Steering these same Course

Lat obs 35-54
Long 25-20

Wednesday Sept 8

All this day Strong Breezes from the South eastward Squally Steered on the Wind to the South & East Pass Faneyas at 4 PM Single Reefed my Sails middle part Passing Squalls and lightning at day light made all Sail

Lat obs 38-44
Long 24 36

N E from St. Michael 1832

Thursday Sept 6th

At this day light winds from the N & N W fine weather Employed Lighting Compass at 8 Hoisted Sail at day light made sail & Steered in Sight Isle Gramposes and porpoise and Black fish Wind ahead made Several tacks but Saw nothing more Latt obs 38 10 Long 21 15

Friday Sept 7th

Commences with light wind from the N & W and fine weather at 8 PM Saw Shenshuna we Tacked ourselves two miles to the windward lowered the boat pulled up but Saw nothing more one Berg in Sight Steering E N E at 8 Took in Sail made Sail light winds from the West headed off day light made all Sail Saw Sundry Sail at 11 took in Squall from the West took in the light Sails Latt by Double Alt 39 51 Long 22 15

Saturday Sept 8th

Begins with light airs from the Westward Passing Islands in the bay Employed in shaving Colours &c Cleaned ship & hoisted them Sail made first part fine Rain at day light Employed as the Cutter Two Sails in Sight Steering East

Latt obs 37 16 Long 22 20

Sunday Sept 9th

Begins with light winds from the West inclining Northerly at 8 PM Come to heading West under Short Sail middle part Squally with Rain latter part fine breezes from the N N W and Passing Clouds

Latt obs 35 40 Long

Monday Sept 10th

Begins with fine breezes from the N & W inclining Westerly Squalls with Rain headed W S W make sail with wind Aft Saw Islands Steered for them Sail made Steered for Do Saw Islands Lowered the boat but could not come Take them Ends with light airs from the N W Squalls with Rain at 8 PM Steering Back A land Report Beginning the week

Latt obs 35 00 Long

Brig Ocean off St Marys

Sunday Sept 11th

Begins with light airs from the W & W gentle & Cloudy employed Setting up the Head Stays made fast unrigt rattlings Gentle Latter part strong Breezes from W & W & Squally

Wednesday Sept 15

Begins with fine breeze from the S by W with thick weather Moored ye Ship head to the South & East at 4 PM heavy Squalls took in Sails to A Close Reefed main topsail middle part strong Breezes and squally Set the Boats on the upper Chains Latter part increasing gales with high Cross Sea running abandon Reefed the Lay Sail and set it

Thursday Sept 16th

Begins with heavy gales from the S W & and Cloudy heading to the South & East under Close reefed main top sail & Stay Sail and try Sail at 7 PM got high Sea breaking from the S W the Brig labouring very much made sail to the South & W middle part heavy gales from the S W with Squalls & rain at 9 PM increasing gales and heavy Squalls split the weather Clew of the main top sail at 1 AM Broke away Clear in the night and more moderate fair Clear Kept top sail

Lat obs 35-04

Long 42 33

Friday Sept 17th

Begins with heavy gales from the S W and thick hazy weather gradual S W at 3 PM increasing gales took in the fore top sail at 6 more Steady to the South middle part strong gales and heavy Squalls Called up the weather Clew of the main top sail at 6 of the wind inclining westerly more Ship to the N W Ends with fresh gales and Clear Lay Long Tack down the main Royal & fore top gallant yards and took in the Boats

Lat Obs 35-09

Aneb ... Steam Schooner 1852

Saturday Sept 18th

Begins with Strong gales from the South & West headed W.N.W. at 8 PM winds inclining Westerly more Ship to the South at 8 PM the wind hauled to the North & East middle part more moderate wind inclining Westerly at day light moderate with a heavy sea set the Ship from the S.W made all Sail and steered S.S.W a Bonguer in sight steering the same Course Lat obs 34 42 Long 22 17

Sunday Sept 19th

Begins with light winds from N.W and at 8 heavy squalls steering from the West a Sail in sight heading to the Southward at 7 double Reefed the top Sails took in the main Sail & jibb steered S.S.W middle part moderate gales from the East and Cloudy latter part Strong Breezes and Squally steered S.S.W under Sail in Sight to the South West

Monday Sept 20th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East steered S.S.E with Rain Saw Several Sail steering S.W at 8 PM Strong gales from the East and squally took in the fore Sail and Close Reefed the Top Sail middle part strong gales from the East and Squally with Rain Reefed S.S.E at day light Lat the fore Sail Lat 33 5 Long 21 52

Tuesday Sept 21

Begins with heavy gales from E.S.E and Squally headed S.E at 1 PM took in the fore Sail at 5 increasing gales and heavy Squally took in the fore Top Sail and Reefed the Top Sail middle part heavy gales from the East and Rain latter part heavy gales with Rain & Thunder & Lightning saw several Sail steering from the East took in the Main Sail

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East and Broken Clouds Sail S.E by S Top Sail Reefed middle part Strong Breezes and heavy Squalls of Rain took in the fore Top Sail at day light more moderate Sail Single Reefed Top Sail at 8 more Ship to the South Ends more moderate and Squally Lat obs 33 10 Long 22 10

Brig Ocean of Sandwick

Thursday Sept 23 ?

Begins with moderate gales from the East inclining Southerly and Squally with one Sail in Sight steering to the N°
at Sunset Close Reefed the Top Sails and furled the Courses middle part light Baffleing winds and Calms at at 12 A.M light airs from the W.N.W at day light made all Sail Steered S.E & saw out the Faire boat Lat obs 32 30 Long 21 40

Friday Sept 24th

Begins with moderate gales from the N.E.
and fine weather Steered S.E at 1 P.M light winds inclining Southerly middle part Strong Breezes from the South inclining Easterly and Squally at 3 P.M took in main top G.S.Sail & Close reefed and Double Reefed the Top Sails and furled the main Sail at day light Set the main Sail at 8 A.M Strong Breezes from the S.E and Squally with Thunder headed Eastwarder double Reefed top Sail

Saturday Sept 25th

Begins with Strong breezes from the South inclining Westerly at 3 P.M turned out the Reefes of 5 more moderate weather at 8 P.M made all Sail and Steered S.E & one Sail on, Sight bearing E by N 2 L middle part fine weather at 2 A.M Sent up the Fore Top Gallant yard and Set the Sail Ends with fine breezes from W.N.W and pleasant Steering one face Within Squed Lat obs 31 15 Long 15 25

Sunday Sept 26th

Begins with fair breezes from the W.N.W
and pleasant Steered South by Compass one Sail in Sight Bore N.E by Northerly at 8 A.M Saw Palma one of the Canary Islands Bearing by Judgment 33 miles Ends with moderate gales from the W.N.W and pleasant weather Steered South by Compass Lat obs 29 3
Long 17 42

Cruising off the Canarys 1832

Monday Sept. 27th

Begins with moderate gales and fine pleasant weather Steered South by Compass at 6 P.M. Palmas bore N.W. by W. South Sixty Leagues at 9 P.M. Steered S.E. by E. at 12 saw Teneriffe. Bearing S.E. by S. South middle part fine pleasant weather at 8 P.M. the East End of Teneriffe Bore S.E. by S. distance 6 Leagues Steered S.E. by S. by Compass winds with light airs from the North and Fine weather East ends of Teneriffe Bore S.W. distance

Tuesday Sept. 28th

Begins with light airs from the North West Steered S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the light Sails Canary Light S.E. by E. middle part strong Breezes from the East inclining Southerly at 12 tacked to the W.N.W. looked again at 4 A.M. light Sebmarine by 6 P.M. tacked and stood in with Several Sails in Sight Steering off Leagues at 12 Meridian Canary Bore South East 8 Leagues

Wednesday Sept. 29th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East and flying Clouds headed for the East End of the Canarys five Sails in Sight at 5 P.M. Spoke the Brig Theresa of Providence three months out bound to Gibraltar Squared away took in Sail middle part Strong Breezes from E.N.E. headed E.S.E. at day light saw the Peak of Teneriffe Bore S.W. distance 35 Miles Steered S.E. by E. Saw Sperm whales Lowered the boat and struck another and parted the line Ends with Strong Breezes from the N.E. Squared away Saw Peak of Teneriffe Bore East Leagues

Thursday Sept. 30

Begins with fine breezes from the North and East and pleasant at half past one Squared away for the Island Palma Saw Sperm whales Lowered the boat and struck a large Bull Whale the Boat Line Ends with the Whale Fast Struck at 2 P.M. Saw white water ahead Lowered the boat and struck the Whale but Saw

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

at 6 PM Commenced boating off
& hoisted Sails, middle part moderate gale
from the East and thick Smokey weather
headed SE by Latter part weather much
the same at 12 finished Boating Latd 23 0
Long 114 52

Friday Oct 1st

Commences with fine Breezes from the
E & E and thick weather Steered SE under
double Reefed Top Sails at Sundown Looking
the Bay Sandy Hills middle part moderate gales
from the East most Some Cloudy with Showers
in the East headed North Latd 0 Long 114 33

Saturday Oct 2nd

Begins with light Airs and Calms Saw Sundry
Generals Turtle Lowered the Boat Cot one at 8
PM Pleasant winds and thick Cloudy weather
with Lightning in the East took in the light
Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails at 12
light winds from the East and Cloudy Steered
North at Day light made all Sail headed
N E in for the Land at 10 Punta Ventura
N E dist 10 miles

Sunday Oct 3

Commences with light airs from the East
and Calms at 6 PM took in all the light Sails
Cogress Jibb and Top Sails one double Reefed
the Top Sails Headed to the North & West for
the Grand Canary middle part Strong Breezes
from the North most Squalls at 9 PM
Shot the Penny Ship last taken 2 Oxhead
Between the Grand Canary and Pt Penitent
at 12 Strong Breezes from the North Run
under the Lee of the Grand Canary in Company
with the Penny

Monday Oct 4th

Begins with Strong gales from Nor
and Clear at 3 PM set Top Sails Light Cann
ery Fresh up the Lee of the Land up the
North Side when the Sea Breeze Struck him Cau
ary Set Fore Top Sail yard middle part Mo
Breezes and Clear headed East at 6 PM Looked
the Light House North made Sail Enabam with Strong
Breezes from the N E and Rough

Crueing off the Canary 1857

Tuesday Oct 5th

all this day Strong gales from the N E and
Rough weather at 1 double Reefed the top sails
& split the flying jibb and took it in at 5 PM
Strong squalls split the jibb to shreds in a
took in the Courses and Close Reefed the top
sails middle part More moderate at day light
Hove sail headed N W by N at day light
double Reefed top sails and Courses
Bent a new jibb and Set it at 10 AM spoke
the Sch Walter arrived from Providence
had 25 Bbls Pork Ends with Strong breezes and
Rainy Cloudy heading in for the Grand Canary

Wednesday Oct 6

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E
and fine weather at 2 PM tacked and Stood to the Eastward
at 4 PM tacked and Stood to the Eastward one
Reef in Double Reefed the top Sails middle part moderate at day
light made Sail heading to the South & East
at 8 AM tacked under the Lee of the Venturas Saw
a Sail in Shore to anchor and one to the East
heading to the South & West Employed mending
the flying jibb at 11 Strong Breeze tacking in
the main top G Sail & Venturas hove E N E
distance 5 Leagues

Thursday Oct 7th

Begins with Strong Breezes from N E by N
with Rainy Cloudy headed on the wind to
the N W at 2 PM Saw the flying jibb gone at 4 tacked
to the South & East at 6 tacked in main Sail and
hove to double Reefed the top Sails middle part
light airs from the N N E at day light made sail
Sail under the lee of G Sail and took the
reef out at 10 AM Run along the West side
of Fuerteventura to the South saw ye Reefs make
of the W Point Breaking very high at the mouth
of the South End the Island 3 miles Saw
some Canary fishy one Sail in sight to the
East and one Brig to the West

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Friday Oct 8th

Begins with light winds from the South and fine weather Steering to the South and West saw Brig in sight steering East at 8 P.M. took in the top sail to have Repairs at 9 Fine weather & Calm at 1 double Reefed the top sails and took in the Courses at 5 P.M. Set Sail middle part Calm at day light made Sail & Cast of Point Ends with light Baffling winds and Calms the Brig in sight to the Eastward & Northward dist 10 miles

Saturday Oct 9th

Begins with light airs from the East and fine weather at 2 P.M Calm the Brig in sight to the Eastward at 7 light winds from the South double Reefed the top Sails and kept the Courses for Sail and Steered East at 10 Moderate winds to the South & West middle part light winds from the South at day light made all Sail Steered W by N saw a Sail in sight to the Eastward

Sunday Oct 10th

Begins with light winds from the North and fine weather Steered W for the Grand Canary at 8 P.M. Spoke the Walter Brown of Provincetown at 9 double Reefed took in the M Sail pitch and tarr'd it & tacked to the East at day light the Breeze Set Sail pitch & tarr Sail and Run under the lee of Ventura

Monday Oct 11th

Begins with Stormy Breezes from the W W and NW Squalls & Rain Steered along Shore S by E at 4 P.M Calm Point Jacomas bore South dist 5 miles at 8 light winds from the South steered along Shore to the North & East at day light made all Sail saw a large Sinback at 8 A.M. Tacked into the Land to the North West Tenzarote in sight

Cruising of Bocayna Strait 1852

Tuesday Oct 12th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the W W & and Passing Clouds working up for Tanzerota at ½ PM Saw Sperm whale to Leeward the Boats and Chandy in the Leeward at dark Struck one at 10 PM took it along Side were Ship to the E.S.E. mostly fast moderate at daylight got up the Tackles and got Ready for Cutting at 8 AM Commenced Cutting Saw Smooth Breaches in towards the Land got all in were Ship to the W by W and made Sail Saw nothing more Point Jacoman Bore W W dist 4 Leagues

Wednesday Oct 13th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N E & Ended N W by W in for Tanzerota at 4 PM Saw Breaches of the whales Steam Tacked Ship to the East at 5 Saw Sperm whales going to windward Lowered three boats but Could not overtake them at Sunset Tack in Sail at 8 PM Tacked Ship to the East middle fast Strong Breezes from the W & and Cloudy Employed Backing at 5 AM were Ship to the N W and Set the jibb at 12 Noon Jacoman point Bore W W dist 4 Leagues

Thursday Oct 14th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N E and Clear turned out the Reefs at 2 PM were Ship to the East at 6 finished Boiling middle fast moderate gales from the N E and sometimes Headed in for the Land to the N W at 8 PM Tacked to the East with moderate gales and fine weather Employed Stowing down the Sail at 8 PM Tacked Ship to the N W Land in Sight

Friday Oct 15th

Begins with light winds from the N E and fair weather Latter part Calm at 9 Sail and Steering Sail Struck in the light Sails and double Reefed the Sails middle fast much the same Cloudy light winds at Sail Headed up for Tanzerota the fast Calm Heading in for the Land Sails in Sight in Shore

Brig Clean of Yarmouth

Saturday Oct 16th

Begins with light winds from the N E and Calms water Running Towns end Lights at 6 PM Calm Lowered the boat and went on board the Wm Penn middle part. Light winds from the S W and Calms at day light light airs from the W and Squally with Rain Steered to the N E along Lowered down Topsails the Wm Penn in sight to the S E

Sunday Oct 17th

Begins with light winds from the West and Squally at 1 PM took in the Square of the Head took in the Light Sails one Reef of Topsails in Light breezes in for the Shoals at Sunset Close Reefed the Top Sails took in Main Sail and Mizen middle part Heavy Rain at day light set the main Sail Mizen & Stay Sail and Steered in for the Shoals at 9 AM the wind expiring Westerly Could not fetch through took to the S E and Stood off Sail

Monday Oct 18th

Begins with heavy gales from the South & West and thick to the Westward middle part heavy gales from the S W and thick & Squally with rain Kept Ship to the Westward the Brig under Close Reefed Main top Sail and F. top mast Stay Sail Ends with heavy gales and Squally with heavy rain to the South & East

Tuesday Oct 19th

Begins with heavy gales winds varying from the S W to South with heavy Squalls and thick Light Close Reefed Top Sails and Foresail Below the Squalls in order to keep to wind one Brig one Schooner in Sight to the Leeward middle part more moderate at day light Set double Reefed top Sails Mizen & Stay Sail Steered to the East & by South with moderate gales from the S W and Squally Clouds the Walter Bowman in Sight to the Leeward at 8 PM Wind Backing Westerly Stood to the S W by W. Distance 6 leagues

Crossing Off Bocany Straits 1852

Wednesday Oct 20th

At these 24 hours moderate gales from the South West and Passing Clouds At day light made all Sail and Steered in for the Straits saw Passing the Brig and Ship in Sight at the Island Lobos bore W W dist 2 miles the W. Channel Steering after us

Thursday Oct 21st

Begins with light winds from the W W inclining Northerly A heavy Swell Steering from the W working to the West through the Straits in Co with the H. Channel Saw a large Squid Bound Eastward through the Straits at 5 PM the Schooner Sofia Low Cottons for pilots kept off and Run Back through the Straits but did Not get them in time to See the Whales at 10 AM Spoke the Schooner She had got two middle part light airs from the West and Calms headed to the N W at day light Calm inside of the mouth the Straits the Ship in Sight Entering in

Friday Oct 22nd

Begins with light airs from the South and East headed to the South & West along Shore in Co with the H. Channel at 4 PM the wind Hauled to the W & headed E by S at Sunset double Reefed the Top Sails & furled the main Sail middle part moderate gales and fine weather headed to the W at day light Steered to the W W and made all Sail Passing Capes Ends with light airs from the W & and Passing Clouds headed in for the Straits the Schooner in Sight of the mouth the Straits

Brig Clara of Sandwich

Sunday Oct 23d

at 8 this day Strong Breezes from the N E and Squally Cloudy at 5 PM Saw Something that looked like Small Spouts a head made all Sail but did not get near enough to See what they were at 6 Took in Sail heading to the S E middle part fair weather much the Same were Ship to the W S W and Headed in for the land

Monday Oct 24th

Begins with fine Breezes from the E S E and Clear headed in for the land under Short Sail at 6 PM were Ship to the E S E middle part Squally appearances were Ship to the W S W latter part Strong Breezes from the E N E and Cloudy

Tuesday Oct 25th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the E N E and Cloudy Tacked Ship to the S E and Turned out the Reefes at 3 PM tacked in Shore at 6 Took in Sail and Headed of Shore middle part Strong Breezes from the N E and Squally Clouds were Ship at day light light winds & fair Steering South Easterly from the E N E made all Sail and Headed of Shore one Small Schooner in Sight Close under the Land

Wednesday Oct 26th

Begins with moderate gale from the North East and fine weather at 6 PM Tacked in double Reefs and Stood off Shore middle part Squally much the Same Tacked in for the Land at day light made all Sail at 9 oClock Saw Steam vessels Steering the Boats at 11 oClock Saw along Side of a part of and a part went Back to the N E and a part went through the Straits at 12 Saw bore W S W distance 10 miles

15 15

Cruising off Bocagna Island 1852

Thursday Oct 28th

Begins with moderate gales from the N E and fine weather Employed Cutting in the upper Cat & Pea finished and made Sail heading to the South & East middle part strong Breezes from the N E and Paleing Clear Employed Bailing latter part moderate Leads in for the mouth of the Straits

Friday Oct 29th

Begins with moderate gales from the N E and fine weather Employed Bailing middle part much the Same latter part Strong breezes from the N E and fine weather at 10 finished Bailing one Sail in Sight to the Leward heating up

Saturday Oct 30th

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E and Clear middle and latter Part Strong at 8 AM Saw a whales two Points off the weather Bow let the main Sail and Stood along the whales went down we Saw nothing more of them the Watch employed in Sight of the Leward Employed Mowing down the Deck at 11 Saw a Shoal of Small whales we tacked the Land Leward the boats to get me

12 Sunday Oct 31st

Begins with moderate gales from the N E and fine weather Employed Steering down the Coast and Cutting in the whale at 4 P M finished and made Sail headed of shore middle part moderate gales and Clear Employed Bailing at 8 AM Stood in for the Land latter part light Airs and Clear saw the S Cape in Sight Running down the Land to the S W.

Monday Nov 1st

Begins with light Airs and fine weather headed down in for the Land at 2 P M finished Bailing middle and latter part with much the Same Steered down the Coast

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Tuesday Nov 2nd

Moderate part Calms the Water Known in the A.M. in Sperm Pass Porpoises and at Sunset Middle part light airs from the East. latter part fine breezes. Steered in for the Islands saw Spanish Brig in Sight. Passed Southward Saw porpoises & Grampuses

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Begins with light breezes and fine weather Steered Through the Straits of the Northward and middle part Came at 6 P.M. sight Islands from the East N.E. Steered in for the Land two Boats hoisted in Light Steering in for the Land Ends with light airs & Calms

Thursday Nov 4th

Begins with light moderate winds and Calms at 1 P.M. Saw a Breach in towards the Land lowered two boats and pulled in towards them to the Spermaceti where at 5 P.M. took one along Side and Commenced Cutting at 8 P.M. got in the Body of the whole middle part Strong breezes from the North and Clear at day light Latter in the day light airs made Sail & Steered in for the Land Ends with strong breezes and at day Employed Cooling

Friday Nov 5th

All this day Strong gales from the N.N.E. and Squalls Employed Cooling keeping the Ship Employed Boiling one Light in Sight Bound through the Straits

Saturday Nov 6th

All this day Strong Breezes from the N. & N.E. Saw 8 Sail to the Northward Steered in for the N.E. one Barque in Sight to the Northward at 6 P.M. finished Cooling at day light Employed Steering down the Straits Saw Land on each Side Steering in for the Land Ends with light airs Steering down the Straits 31 leagues at 8 P.M. finished Steering down

W. W off Lancerote 1852

Sunday Nov 1st

Begins with Strong breezes from E by E and A heavy Sea with headed. At 8 PM reefed of the Decks & Set double Reefed Top Sails middle part more moderate more Sky & was headed by the E & Clear part light airs & were Sky and Stood off shore Set main Sail Jibs & Stay Sail & Ventures Carts dist 4 Miles

Monday Nov 8th

Begins with moderate gales from E by S and fine weather headed light airs & Sky wind shifted E & a Day light made all Sail & Tacked Ship to stay South End with light winds from the Southeastward Wester tacked Ship to the East and Steered in for the Land Soon in Sight

Tuesday Nov 9th

Begins with light winds from the South & by E Steering to the E & along the Land Eastward the Start middle part Strong breezes from the South double Reefed the Top Sails at day light Strong breezes from the South Steered E by S for Lancerote at 7 AM saw Whales Lowered Boat and Struck the Whale and had the Iron taken out by it Struck

Wednesday Nov 10th

Light part more moderate with a heavy Swell Employed Cutting in the Whale at 5 finished and made Sail Standing in for the Land at 11 PM Shoke the Pilot of Fouinetaven at 10 Strong Breezes from the S & Westward Employed Bailing at 11 the Breeze increased from the S & Blowe Ship to the North & Close Reefed the Top Sails at 5 AM increased Gale took in the Fore Top Sail at 8 Do Main Top Sail Close Reefed with the Last and Furled the Sails and Scudded under Bare Poles at 11 AM Shoke the Watch Steering of Fouinetaven one Mile in Sight in Shore under Short Sail

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Thursday Nov 11th

Begins with moderate gales from the South and thick Smokey weather standing in for the land at 5 PM spoke the Sch Amelia of Sandwich five months out one hundred Sperm at 10 PM wore ship and headed off Stony Legard ch Shoal of whales passed head to the S.E. middle part light winds from the South made Sail on the South at 2 AM finished boiling at day light made all Sail heading in for the Legard saw Sail in sight Rounds with light Breezes from the South and fine weather Headed off Shore

Friday Nov 12th

Begins with moderate gales from the South and thick weather 2 Sails in sight middle part Strong breezes from the West inclining Northerly and squally with Rain steering to the South West under close Reefed top Sails at day light turned out the Reefs & steered along Shore to the S.W. by W. Passing at one o'clock saw Queen Charlotte Islands to the South & West employed Stowing down the Oil Ends with light airs from the N.W. and Calms at intervals Steering from the West

Saturday Nov 13th

Begins with light Airs from the W.N.W. and Clear Weather steering from the West headed off Shore under all Sail at Meridian Sick middle part Squally Latter part moderate gales from the N.W. with Rain Steered N.E. between Queen Charlotte and the Coast at

Sunday Nov 14th

all day day moderate gales from the W.S.W. and fair weather Steered along Shore between Queen Charlotte and Coast at 8 PM Saw Cape Scott bearing N.E. by E. distance 8 Leagues at Midnight Cape Scott bore N.E. by E. 4 Leagues Steered along Shore to the S.E. with light

Cruizing off Boca grande Straits 1852

Monday Nov 15th

All this day Strong Breezes from the South and Passing Vessels Several Sail in sight Boarded by the Pilot Schooner bound to Pensacola Locked Close in under Pensacola

Tuesday Nov 16th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S & Sw inclining Westerly Close Reefed Top Sails Daily Employed Main Sail and Jib & Stay Sail at 8 PM heavy gales from the West looking thick and Squally in the West hoped to Close under Pensacola with the Isle of Labas in sight

Wednesday Nov 17th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and thick weather Passed under the Lee of Pensacola Several Sail of Merchant Vessels in Sight & three whalers at 4 PM Spoke the Schooner middle Ground bound to Galveston from the West good fine weather Latter Lightning in the S & E at day Light Light Airs & Calms the Weather with thick Cloudy weather made all Sail Steered along Shore to the South & West in Co. with the Amelia Creek with Light airs and Calms

Thursday Nov 18th

At this day Light Airs from the South and Calms got some provisions from the Schooner Two whales in Sight the Phenix & Co Arrived

Friday Nov 19th

Begins with Light airs from the South and Calms three whales in Sight just Some Letters on Board the Matter thereof Proprietors to go home at 4 PM Took in Sail off the mouth of the River 20 Co. with the Schooner middle Ground with Light airs from the South and Pleasant Latter part Light baffling winds and fine weather made several tacks to the South Calms and Light

Brig Cleora of Londonderry

Saturday Nov 20th

Begins with light winds from the N.E. & fine weather the 1st 24 hrs employed in Setting up the Shrouds & Backstays Bibbs & Cutting Port holes for Guns at 4 PM fine breeze from the S.E. and Pleasant made several tacks by the P.M. Saw Porpoises & Sails in Sight

Sunday Nov 21st

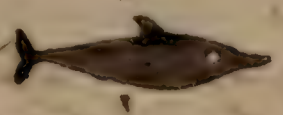
Begins with fine breezes from the S.E. & Pleasant at 5 PM wore Ship to the Westward Saw Porpoises & Sails in Sight Employed Reeving Runners & Tackles

Monday Nov 22nd

Begins with fine breezes from the S.E. and Pleasant middle part moderate latter part strong breezes and Cloudy Saw Porpoises & Sails in Sight

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. and Squally Cloudy at 5 PM wore Ship to the Eastward Employed Reeving Runners & Tackles middle part Strong Breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Split the Fore Topsail in the Bunt Latter part Strong Breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones



Wednesday Nov 24th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

Thursday Nov 25th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

Friday Nov 26th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

Saturday Nov 27th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

Sunday Nov 28th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

Monday Nov 29th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

Tuesday Nov 30th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S.E. & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 AM Split the Main Topsail in the Bunt Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones at 4 PM Moderate & Cloudy Latter part Strong breezes & Squally Cloudy with Rain at 8 PM Shortened Sail to Close Reefed Topsails & Courses Employed Repairing Sails & Bending New Ones

North West from Funchal

Thursday Nov 25th

Begins with Strong Breezes from E by E and thick Cloudy weather Steered in from Funchal Gracioso in Sight at 1 PM steered to the S W along Shore at 3 PM hailed on board and Stood off the Ile Chr Cornelia in Sight Stood for the Straits middle part Light winds from the South latter part Strong Breezes from the South and Cloudy Steered to the S W for the Straits the Cornelia in Sight Standing off Shore

Friday Nov 26th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and Squally Cloudy Steered through the Straits at 6 PM Close reefed the Top Sails and took in the Courses middle part moderate at daylight made all Sail and Steered for the South part of Fayal at 8 AM Strong Breezes from the South and Squally at 9 AM Raised Upon the Whale Breaching 6 miles to windward the Barque Cornelia of New Bedford in Chase of them at 11 Lowered 2 boats and pulled to windward

Saturday Nov 27th

Begins with light Airs from the S & W took a Calm at 5 PM the boats got up with the Whales found two of the Barques boats amongst them and the Barque lying to with Head at mile over three boats pulled up and Struck one Whale taking to the windward the taken Whale in the agonies of death Rose about the Barque Struck her amidships the Whale then Settled and Capsized under her Again Striking her Rudder and Sparkling Blood all over her Stern the Whale then went round the Ship and down off over the route in the act of taking off the boats the Whale then turned up alongside the Ship took her bodily under the Barque & nothing made fast Commenced Cutting at 9 PM hauled off the Barque in Sight Standing on

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Sunday Nov 28th

Begin with Strong Breezes from the N.E. and fine weather Steered to the South. West along Shore under Close Reefed Sail at 5 P.M. Commenced beating to the Wind to the S.W. middle part Strong Breezes and Cloudy Latter part Squally

Monday Nov 29th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N.E. and Squally with A heavy Sea Employed Boxing middle part the Latter much the same Latter part heavy Squalls and Squalls Steered for the South end of Fuenta Ventura

Tuesday Nov 30th

all this day Strong gales from the North with heavy Squalls Finished beating at 8 A.M. Saw Reefs under the Lee of Fuenta Ventura at day light Commenced Steering down the Coast the Latter Employed Repairing the Boat

Wednesday Dec 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and heavy Squalls with Rain Saw Reefs under the Lee of Fuentura under Close Reefed Sail Steering down the Coast at 3 P.M. Passed the Watter Fuentura and Commenced a middle part more moderate and Clear at Day light Saw Island Bird Rock bearing S.S.E. about 3 Leagues from the Land and Saw Island Bird Rock bearing S.E. 10 Miles Heavy Squalls Continued the Day Latter part

Thursday Dec 2nd

all this day Strong Breeze from the North with Squally weather Steering South down the Coast under Close Reefed Sails Saw Islands Ahead Steering for the Land

Crossing Off Bocayuva Straits 1852

Friday Dec 3rd

Begins with strong winds from the Eastward
heading in for the land under Close Reefed
Top Sails & C. with the Amelia midle part
moderate latter part strong Breezes and Cloudy
with A heavy Sea from the N.E. headed
E.S.E. under Close Reefed Top Sails the Amelia
in sight Lots Porpoises

Saturday Dec 4th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the East and
Raining Close reefed T.S. & M. backed to the North &
the watch employed Repairing the Top sail at 6
backed heading off shore midle part more moderate
at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. at day light
made all Sail heading N.W. the Coyote in
sight Running along shore to the S.W. the
watch employed Repairing the Top Sail

Sunday Dec 5th

At this day begins airs and Calms at 4 P.M.
finished and bent the Top sail

Monday Dec 6th

Begins with Calm midle part begins with
light airs from the East Latter part Breezes from
the East and N.E. part variable headed to the
North & East Along Shore of Lancerote

Tuesday Dec 7th

Begins with moderate gales from the E.S.E. and
Clear. Heading in for the Land at 2 P.M.
Steered West for the Isle of Lobos midle part
fine weather headed off shore at day light
fine Breezes from N.E. and Clear at 10 A.M.
headed in for the Straits at in Company with
the Spanish Brig of War Scylla Steering in
for the Straits Passed Eastward Sea
of Shoals of Porpoises

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Wednesday Dec 8th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South inclining Westerly Hauled up to the N.E. End of Lanceroto the Watch employed Setting up the Top mast Rigging &c Do Do in the night Sails Courses and Close Reefed the Top Sails one Reef Occasionally in Sight to the Northward middle part moderate which ends Squally at day light Strong Breezes from the North and West which Squally with Thunder Latter part more moderate and Variable one Sail in Sight to the W.W to Leeward Sight Bearing E.S.E distance 8 Leagues

Thursday Dec 9th

Begins with moderate Breezes from the N.E. which part more variable at 4 Oclock Squally with Rain at 9 PM Moderate which Squally with Rain at 2 AM Thunder Latter part Strong Gales Hauled up the Main Sail to the Starboard Tack and Steered for the Island Lanceroto the Watch employed Setting up the Top mast Rigging &c Do Do in the night Sails Courses and Close Reefed the Top Sails one Reef occasionally in Sight to the W.W to Leeward Sight Bearing E.S.E distance 8 Leagues Middle part Variable which ends Squally at day light Strong Breezes from the North and West which Squally with Thunder Latter part more moderate and Variable one Sail in Sight to the W.W to Leeward Sight Bearing E.S.E distance 8 Leagues

Friday Dec 10th

Begins with light Airs and Calms Hauled up the Main Sail to the Northward Employed Setting up the Main Rigging at 8 PM Hove Short Let go the Anchor in 20 Fathoms Water Veered away 30 Fathoms Chain Moderate Breezes from the N.W. Furled the Sails and Moored Ship Veered away 60 Fathoms Chain Hauled in the Cable and

Crossing off Lancaster — Jan 7th 0°

Sunday Jan 12th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the W & W and Squally Headed W & W & Barque in sight to the Leeward middle part Strong Breezes from the West and Squally with Thunder and lightning at day light more moderate with the heavy Squalls Heaving from the Great Source of the Reefs and Set the Courses & Barque in sight to the Leeward Shook Sails with Close reefs with Strong Breezes from the West and Squally Heavy Weather in sight of our Lee

Monday Jan 13th

Begins with light winds from the W & and Squally Headed W & W & Barque in sight to the Leeward middle part Strong Breezes from the West and Squally with Thunder and lightning at day light more moderate with the heavy Squalls Heaving from the Great Source of the Reefs and Set the Courses & Barque in sight to the Leeward Shook Sails with Close reefs with Strong Breezes from the West and Squally Heavy Weather in sight of our Lee

Tuesday Jan 14th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the Great and Squally Steered for the South End of Cuba at 3 PM Saw in between of Cayos of Cleaves and Steered along Shore to the Eastward Squally with Thunder and Lightning Sails Close Reefed the Fore Sail Courses Try Sail and Jibb midships Strong breezes from the W & W Veering Squally at day light moderate gales from the North steered along Shore and Steered to the W End with Strong Breezes from the East ward Thick Running to the W ward along Shore

Wednesday Jan 15th

Begins with Strong breezes from the North and Veering Clouds at 4 PM Discovered Land Bore W by South 8 Leagues at Sunset Close Reefed the Sails made Sail South moderate at day light Discovered Point Rose W by N Cayonade Sail & Steered along Shore Squally Steered West

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Thursday Dec 16

Begins with moderate gales from the N.E. & are
Steady Steered to the W.N.W at 8 Clock Reefed
the top Sails the wether Squally middle part
fine wether at day light made all Sail Steer
W.N.W Grand Canary in Sight at 11 A.M. Saw
a Sail back to the Eastward Steered Westerly
Called up and Beat to quarters

Friday Dec 17th

Begins with light winds from the W.N.W
and fine wether Steered on the wind to
the Southward PM. Lackey the Wind & Saw
nothing more of the Sail at Sunset
double Reefed the tops Sails took in the main
Sail fib & top Sail middle part fresh
Breezes from the East headed S.E. at day
light Set the main Sail fib & top
Sail to the N.W & N.N.W Ends
with thick Smokey wether P. Ventura N.W
East Bore North distance 10 miles

Saturday Dec 18th

Begins with fine Breezes from the East
and Smokey Steered W.S.W to the West of
P. Ventura at Sunset took in the light Sails
middle part Strong Breezes from the East
increasing Southerly at 8 oClock Hacked to the
W.N.W Passed in Sight at 10 Hacked to
the East Ends with Strong Breezes from S.E
& S.S.E & Clear Weather Steered West
from the N.W.

Sunday Dec 19th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.S.E
and Clear Weather Steered West at 4 oClock
set the Reefed the top Sails took in main
Sail top Sail & fib at day light Strong
Breezes from the S.S.E headed E.S.E at 10
A.M Saw a Sail ahead Steered N.W to
Speak to her Found her to be a Spanish
Schooner Ends with Strong Gales from the
South and thick wether Many Ships
East during the week

Concerning North of Lancerote 1852

Monday Dec 20th

Begins more moderate upon this to the 1/4 night Set main sail, jib and Stay Sail at 9am Set Look in Sail and headed off Shore middle part Strong Breezes from the West with Squalls & Rain took in the fore Sail and Close Reefed the main Top Sail at 8 PM Burned out the Red and Set the Courses Ends with fresh Breezes from the West and passing Clouds one Sail in sight to the windward

Tuesday Dec 21st

Begins with fresh Breezes from the Westward passing Clouds Steered N W W Saw finbacks Spouting and Breaching at Intervals Close Reefed the Top Sails middle part moderate wind inclining Westerly wore Ship at daylight made all Sail and Steered E by E & heavy Swell steering from the N W

Lat obs 30 03 Long 14 08 West

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Begins with moderate gales from the N W and fine weather Steered E by E under all Sail at 5½ PM saw Blackfish lowered two boats got nothing middle part wind inclining Easterly and fine weather Steered E Eminder Kept Sail at day light made Sail wind E by E headed S E Saw finbacks Sounds this day

Lat obs 29 53 Long 12 33

Thursday Dec 23rd

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N E and Passing Clouds headed E S E at 3 PM tacked to the N W and took in the main top gallant Sail Saw finbacks at Intervals Strong Breezes from E N E and Squally day steady to the North ended Close Reefed main Sail and fore top mast Stay Sail at day light Steered N W Minder the top Sails and fore Sail Ends with Strong Breezes from the N E and E heavy Sea running Sounds in Sight

Brig Ceara of Sandwich

Friday Dec 24th

Begins with Strong breezes from E.N.E and Passing Clouds heading in for the Land at 5 PM Spoke the Amelia Close in with Lancerote Saw a Barque to the West Bearing up middle part day light Set Sail the wind Strong from the East at day light made Sail Standing N.N.E the Amelia and Barque in sight Ends with fine weather

Saturday Dec 25th

Begins with fine breezes and Pleasant Standing in for the Land at 6 PM Spoke the Amelia in Sight of Lagos at Sunset took my Company with the Amelia Saw a Barque to the South West middle part light winds from the East headed to the North Close in with the Land at day light made Sail Barque ahead 8 PM in Sight with light from the East Saw Penibar of Lagranza East dist 10 miles

Sunday Dec 26th

Begins with light airs from the South and East and Calms Spoke the Amelia middle part Saw much the same Saw Porpoises and Porpoises

Monday Dec 27th

Begins with moderate gales from the East and fine weather at 4 PM Spoke the Barque Ceres Capt Rhyole Sixty tons Spoke middle part with the Barque Sailed Sailed part light airs and Calms Saw a Barque to the Eastward in Sight Standing in for the Land

Tuesday Dec 28th

Begins with light airs from the East and fine weather at 4 the Amelia hailed to the N.W Light Airs Sounded Seventy Fathoms Sounded and Stood in but Saw nothing more at 5 PM Calm middle part Calm at day light light Breeze from E.N.E Saw Thirty Sail of Barques Brigs Schooners Light Running along the Land to the Southward Ends with light airs and Calms Lobos Lekan Bore East dist 6 Leagues

Recruiting at the Grand Canary 1833

Wednesday Dec 29th

Begins with light variable winds and Calms
Sometimes in sight of Stone at 4 PM Calm Grand
Canary S.E. distant in sight abt 8 PM light airs from
the North and East hauled to the under the
Lee and mizen Staff sail abt day light Strong Breez
from the South & East Palma Known in sight
Bearing West dist 5 Leagues Down & Sandwich Ends
with fine Breezes from the South and Pleasant
Palmas Bore W by W dist 5 Leagues

Thursday Dec 30th

Commences with moderate Breezes from the
South and employed Unreeving the Fore Topsail
at 5 PM Came to anchor in thirteen fathoms of
water midnight light airs from the Northward
Light Breezes Ends at 4 PM and Continues
but in hours to Commence Harbor account

Thursday Dec 30th

Begins with light airs from the West the Leagues
Sandwich bearing on at 5 AM employed to clean
the boat but Could not the Surf breaking
heavy light at 2 PM Strong Breezes from the
South Started the Boat anchor let go the
Second and brought her up by Water part more
moderate with Showery Rain

Friday Dec 31st

First part moderate abt 9 AM one watch
went Shore on liberty Hove up the Second anchor
middle part Strong Breezes from the Westward
and Squally with Rain got off some water
abt 4 PM Sighted the Sheet anchor and
began and fifty fathoms of Chain at Sunset
all hands Carge off but one gat 9 Hoys began
Down off the Land at 11 PM the wind hauled
to the N.E abt 12 AM Strong Breezes from the
South lightning and at 4 heavy Squalls
Unreeving one Shore Called all hands and
got Ready for Sea in case anything may Happen the
Cable and got Ready to Sail in Case the
Sheet Cable anchor

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Saturday Jan 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from N.E. the Brig Viking here in Company to get in more moderate with the Land Kupim latter part more Moderate with Rain the mid[dle] inclining Northerly

Sunday Jan 2d

Begins with Strong Breezes from N.N.E and heavy Rain at 12 Noon fresh fair Breezes from the North and Passing Clouds at 4 heavy Squalls Breaking at the Landing place at 5 P.M. the Starboard Watch went on Shore landed on the Beach to the South of the Harbour at Night at the new Came off but a Moderate fresh Breeze from the North

Monday Jan 3d

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N.E with Passing Clouds at 9 A.M. Landed the Boat on the Beach South of the Harbour Sc Breaking heavy Cargo not landed at the fair Employed Painting Ship at 9 A.M. the Starboard Watch came in to Anchor Ends with fair weather

Tuesday Jan 4th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N.E at day light at large Spanish Steamer Came in Employed getting off Recruits and Fair Ends with moderate Breezes from the North & East and fair weather

Wednesday Jan 5th

Begins with light variable Breezes from the E.S.E with Passing Clouds at daylight Cloudy with light Squalls of Rain got under way and Steered out to Sea this Remarks Commences at 1st and Ends at 12 Noon and Contains but 11 hours to Commence Sea Account

Cruising Between Canary & Tiberias

Thursday Jan 5th

Begins with light winds from W.S.W. & N.W. at 6 PM Shortened Sail at day light moderate & all Sail and Steers to the South & East at 10 PM Steered South East 2 Leagues

Friday Jan 6th

All this day fresh Breezes from the W.S.W. and Passing Clouds Steers to the S.E. Saw one Whale

Saturday Jan 7th

Begins with moderate gales from the W.S.W. and Passing Clouds Steered W.S.W. at 2 PM Spoke with the Ocean Ivy Galliot Master at 5 PM Let Clew Keeper of the Lee Sails Latter part moderate gales from the S.W. and Cloudy made all Sail Tacked Ship and Steered to the East

Sunday Jan 8th

Begins with fine Breezes from W.S.W. & Cloudy Steers in Between the Island Cyprus and Centura at 6 PM Spoke Brigg from the Holy Land Clew in to Patmos Tacked off and Took in Sail middle Part fine Breezes and Passing Clouds at day Light made all Sail and Kept in for the Land Saw nothing of the Brigg Tacked and Stood on for Centura Ends with fine Breezes and Clear Weather

Monday Jan 9th

Begins with fine Breezes from W.S.W. with Passing Clouds Steers E.S.E. moderate all Sail at 8 PM Spoke with the Brigg Tacked in the night Sails Stood to the South middle part moderate and Cloudy at 4 AM Tacked to the East and Ends with Strong Breezes and Cloudy

Tuesday Jan 10th

All this day Fresh Breezes from W.S.W. and Cloudy Steering to the South and East

Barq Ceres of Sandwich

Wednesday Jan 11th

Begins with light Breezes from the East and Pleasant Clouds headed to the North & East getting Lancerely Latter Part light variable from the South and fine weather

Thursday Jan 13th

Begins with light winds from the SE and Clear headed N Cat 3 PM Spoke the Barque Ceres of New Bedford 73 Bbls Sperm made Part light winds from the South fine weather headed E by N in Company with the Barque Ceres Ends with light airs from the Eand Clear

Friday Jan 14th

Begins with light airs from the SE and fine weather discharged 2 men to go on Board the Ceres at 5 PM Sqaled Company with the Barque and Steam Boat made one Latter Part fine weather all hands employed at work in the Rigging Set the fore Top mast Studing Sail on the Starboard Side Found Canary Islands in Sight

Saturday

All this day light variable winds from E by S to S by E all hands employed at work on the R R and Painting Pleasant in Sight the Island 25 miles

Sunday Jan 16th

All this Day light winds from the E and fine weather Steam Boat

Monday Jan 17th

Begins with fine Breezes from the East and fine weather middle Part Strong breezes Latter much the same Employed at work on the Rigging and Painting Lat Obs 28 52 Long 21 00

Tuesday Jan 18th

All this day fine Breezes and Pleasant Steam Boat in Company a Sqaled Employed painting Rigging and Painting Lat Obs 28 48 Long 23 00

Homeward Bound 1853

Wednesday Jan 19th.

Begins with fine breezes and Pleasant Employed Painting yards Latter Part Squally Steered W S W by Compass Passing Clouds Rigging Saw Lat Obs 28 16 N. Long 26 00 W.

Thursday Jan 20th.

All this day moderate gales and squalls from S W to S S E. The P. G. Pleasant Sail & Sent it down in the Forenoon at 8 PM Steered West under Lt & Middle and Latter Part Squally Lat Obs 28 44 Long 28 35

Friday Jan 21st.

Begins with variable winds and Squally Sent a new main top Sail & main top gallant Sail Repaired the old main top gallant Sail and Sent it up Forenoon at 8 PM Steered West under Lt & middle and Latter Part Squally Lat Obs 28 00 Long 30 31

Saturday Jan 22nd.

All this day variable winds and Squally Steered West under from S S W to East Lat 27 25 Long 33 08

Sunday Jan 23d

All this day fine Breezes from East to South and Cloudy Steered West by Compass Lat Obs 26 46 Long 34 00

Monday Jan 24th.

Begins with fine breezes from S E and fine weather Saw a Brig Steering E by S middle part winds East & Cloudy at 8 PM Saw a Sky Steering to the North & East Lat Obs 26 32 Long 38 00

Tuesday Jan 25th

All this day Light Breezes from East and Raining Clouds Steered W by S Saw great quantities of Gulf weed and flying fish Repaired the Jibb and Set Foot boards to Sail

Lat Obs 26 21
Long 41 14

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Wednesday Jan 26

All this day Strong Breezes from East and Squally Steered W by S

Lat Obs 25 26

Long 43-0

Thursday Jan 27th

Begins with Strong Gales and Squally Steer W by N passed Many Casks and Squally Latter part fine pleasant

Lat Obs 26 36 Long 48 0

Friday Jan 28th

all this day fine breezes from the East and Passing Clouds Saw great quantities of gulph weed Steered W by S by Compass Lat Obs 26 34

Long 57 0

Saturday Jan 29th

Begins with fine Breeze from E by S and fine weather Steered W by N middle part the wind Pulled to the South & West took in the Top Gallant Studding Sail Latter part fine Breezes from E by S Passing Clouds

Lat Obs 26 14 Long 54 0

Sunday Jan 30th

Begins with fine Breezes from E by S and Passing Clouds Steered W by N middle part Variably wind all Round the Compass took in the Light Sails Latter part light Variable winds and Rain

Monday Jan 31st

Begins with light winds varying from S E to S S W with Rain at 4 PM Strong Breeze from S W with heavy Rain took in the Light Sails & double Reefed the Top Sails fore & main Sail. D° ditto at 4 PM increasing Gales with heavy Rain Close Reefed the Top Sails & Furled the fore Sail at 10 PM Set the Fore Sail at 6 AM made all Sail wind Ease and Raining Steered W by N at 10 PM took in again Squally Steered W by N Close Reefed the Top Sails at 8 AM made all Sail Steered West Course this day

Homeward Bound 1853

My Sunday Feb 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from N N W with Rain Steered West at 4 PM took in the Lee Sails Split the flying jibb at 8 PM Strong Breezes from the North and Raining Close reefed the top Sails middle more moderate made all Sail at 12 obliged to Repair the flying jibb and bobstay Ends with fine weather

Lat obs 26 44 Long 61 16

My Wednesday Feb 2nd

Begins with fine Breezes from N by E and raining Close reefed Steered N W by W at 4 PM took in the lee Sails and double Reefed the top Sails Furled main Sail and jibb middle part Strong Breezes from the North and squally at 6 PM made all Sail at 11 PM Strong Breezes and squally Parted the Mainsail Leech rope took in the flying jibb & Reefed Gallant Sail at 2 AM Strong Breezes from N N E and squally took in the Main top Gallant Sail Steered N W by W

Lat obs 27 24 Long 63 30

Thursday Feb 3rd

Begins with Strong Breezes from N N E and raining Squalls Steered N W by W Saw Blackfish and Finback at 5 PM Spoke the Algerine Camphene of Alexandria Bound to St Croix exchanged Longitudes differed three miles middle part Strong Breezes from N N E and Squally at 7 AM moderate and Cloudy Steered N W by W Lat obs 28 28 Long 66 00

Friday Feb 4th

Begins with a moderate gale from N N E and Cloudy Steered N W by W Reefed the Gallant Sails & Saw a Brig Steering on the wind to the Eastward middle part Strong Breezes the wind unsteady latter part more moderate Saw many quantities of gulf weed Lat obs 29 29 Long 69 00

Saturday Feb 5th

Begins with unsteady winds and Cloudy Steered N W by W middle part much the same latter Part light winds from E by S and fine weather Took three reefs in Gallant Sails at 4 PM Steered N W by W Saw a Schooner Steering S E by E

Lat obs 32 05 Long 69 [illegible]

Brig Ocean of Sandwick

Sunday Feb 6th

Begins with light winds from E to E
S fine weather Steered S & S E middle part
Cloudy, winds light & Baffling Latter part
moderate gales from the North East Sent Canoe
& Sent Canoe Latitude 32 42 Long 70 46

Monday Feb 7th

Begins with light winds from the North and
Clapping Clouds headed the Ship middle part
light winds inclining Easterly at 8 AM
Set the Fore top mast Studing Sail at 5 AM
winds backed Round to the N E & they Ship
away Set the Studing Sail on the Starboard
Side at 1 PM Spoke the English Brig Graame
from Port au Prince Latitude 33 23 Long 71 45

Tuesday Feb 8th

Begins with light winds from W S W and
fine weather Steered N W by N Saw some
part of a wreck to the windward & a Shoal
of Blackfish middle part Strong Breezes from
W N W and Squally at the light Sails
at 8 PM the wind backed to the N N E in
a Squall Close Reefed the Top Sails
Split main Sail and Split. Ends with
a fresh gale from N E inclining Variable
with Rain Latitude 34 18 Long 72 20

Wednesday Feb 9th

Begins with Strong Breezes from N N W
inclining Westerly turned each one Reefe from
the Top Sails Set main Sail and Split Steered
West middle and latter part Strong Breezes
from N N E to N W by W Saw Several Sails
Bound East Latitude West Latitude 34 33 Long 74 [illegible]

Thursday Feb 10th

Begins with Strong Breezes from N W by
inclined N W Steered Sails up Light Airs
North Westerly at 2 PM Lacked to the East
at 7 PM more Ship to the W by middle part Strong
wind Saw N W by with heavy Clouds at
8 PM thundered no bottom Lacked to the
E & at day light Lacked to the N W by
up mast & Set Studing Sails on the Starboard
Light Winds with Calms Latitude 35 10 Long 75 00

Homeward Bound 1853

Friday Feb 11th

Fair part Calm one Sail in Sight Bound North at 4 PM saw Blackfish Steering the Boats got one at 5 PM light breezes from NW Steered North at 10 PM Strong Breeze set Top gnat Reefing Sail middle part Strong breeze from NW and Clear at 8 AM more moderate Steering NW & N one Sail in Sight & Saw Sailor Part windy inclining Westerly Steered NW & N Lat obs 39 32 Long 74 00

Saturday Feb 12th

Begins with moderate gales from the West Steering North 2 Sail in Sight Steering Southerly Cut off Porpois middle part Light airs from the South & West Steered NW by E at 8 AM Light airs from the West NW & N and Cloudy Lowered Sail in Sight Bound Northward Ends with Strong Breezes from NW inclining Northerly took in the Light Sail Steering Sail in Sight

Lat obs 39 10 Long 73 44

Sunday Feb 13th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North inclining Easterly at 5 PM Lacked to the NW Lowered Sail in Sight Bound Southward Cook employed Bailing the Blackfish at 8 PM Saw A Light Supposed it to be Barnegat Headed NW No wind Cut Squeaking at 10 Lacked to the NE and Kept the Top Sail Pointed Squally Sail & Reefed at 12 PM increasing gales from the East with Thick Cloudy weather Close Reefed Steering Sail & Steering Due Northing from the NE at 2 AM gale increasing with Squalls of Snow Lacked to the West Sail at Day Light Thick weather Heaved had Seventeen fathoms water Set the foresail headed South at 8 AM more moderate winds inclining Easterly more Sail to the NW and Set mainsail Sail and Reefed at 12 moderate and Thick Foggy Headed East & Steering South hearing from the NE Saw Several Ships during the night under Short Sail Steering NE Ends with light winds from the NW and Thick weather Turned out the Reefers and Set Mainsail Set Gib Sail

Homeward Bound 1853

Monday Feb 14th

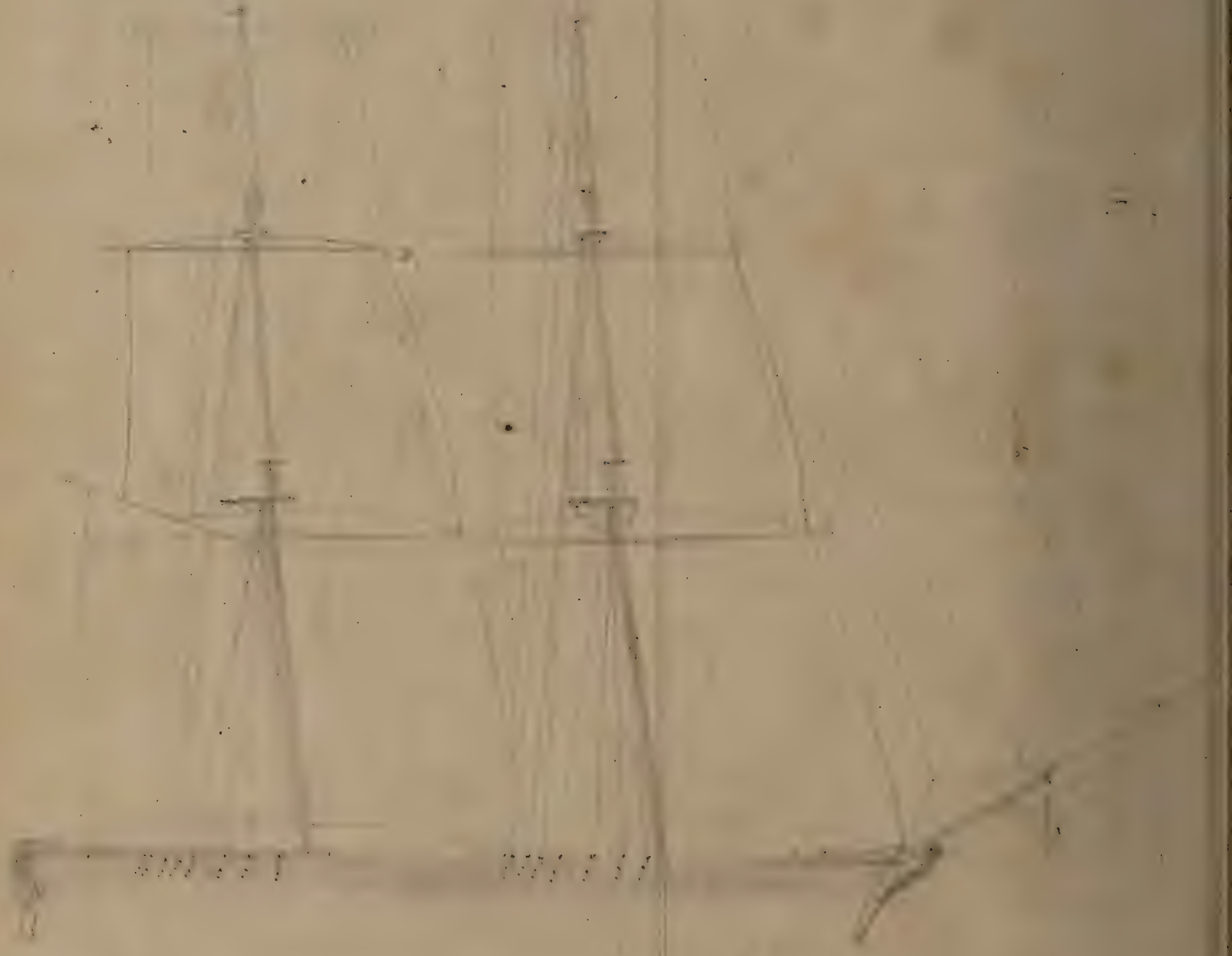
Begins with strong Breezes from the West hazy thick Cloudy weather with heavy Squalls Wind, at 8 AM hazy - Saw the Lizard from the W.C. two Sails in sight Bound to the W at 3 PM strong Breezes from the West took in the Main top gall Sail at 5 moderate gales Double Reefed the Top-Sails at 8 strong gales from the W & and Close Close Reefed the Top-Sails took in Jibb & main Sail middle part more moderate and Cloudy at 8 AM Set top-Sail Jibb at 5 Set the Main Sail at 8 PM strong gales from W by W & strong Sea Running took in main Sail Jibb & Top Sail handed W W one Sail in Sight Steering the same Course at 10 made Long Island dist 15 Miles Ends with heavy gales from W by S and Raining Close in under Long Island Sent the Cables &c

Tuesday Feb 15th

Begins with heavy gale from the W W and hazy Squalls Fine E by E strong Steering in by Ca with two Schooners under Close Reefs at 5 PM Passed Block Island at 10 PM Came to Anchor in Gardiner Cove middle part strong breeze from the West and Clear other latter part more moderate all hands employed Cleaning the Ice off decks

Wednesday Feb 16

Begins with moderate gales from West and fine weather at 2 PM the Pilot Came on Board & got under way and proceeded towards Stapds Light at 4 PM Came in and Called along Side the Wharf & Ends this Voyage



Brig Ocean Outward Bound 1853

Journal of a Whaling Voyage
made in the Brig Ocean of Sandwich
on the Atlantic Ocean Commanded by
J. J. Chadwick which Commenced May
the Eleventh and Terminated Jan 15th 1854

Wednesday May 11th 1853

Begins with light Winds from the South and foggy at 6 AM wind freshening Westerly at 8 the Pilot Came on Board got underway and Stood out in Company with the Brig Amelia these Remarks Begin at Noon and Ends at 12 Noon and Contains Just as Much as to Commence Sea accordingly

Thursday May 12th

Begins with light winds from the South-west and West and Fine weather at 3 PM discharged the Pilot at 4 Woman Light Bore N.E. distance 4 leagues middle part Calm Latter part light wind from the South-East and Set Everal Sail in. Light Variable at Boat went on board the Brig Amelia

Lat Obs 41 2 Long 71 12

Friday May 13th

Begins with Fine Breeze from the South-East at 3 PM the winds freshening Latter Tacked to the S W in Co with the Amelia Saw two Sperm Whales Several Sail in sight Variable with middle Part Squally took in the light Sails at 8 PM wind Hauled to the N W & West made all Sail & Steered S W by W the Brig & Miles in Sight off the Weather Bears Ends with Rainy weather

Saturday May 14th

Begins with moderate gales from the South with Rain Steered S W by W Saw some Land Birds and Gulls at 5 PM the wind hauled to the W & Cleared middle and Latter Part Fine weather Steered W by S Several Sail in Sight Saw a Sperm Whale

Lat Obs 39 48 Long 72 45

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Sunday May 15th

Begins with Light breezes from the North & West and fine weather Lowered the boat for experiments Tried to speak Struck another and took him Received Daily in Light Breezes Southwards middle Part Calm at 6 PM light airs from the S.E. Steered for Saw Blackfish Lowered the boats got nothing Received Daily in Light Airs in Spoke the Brig Amelia Lat obs 37 08 Long 73 20

Monday May 16

Begins with Light airs and Calms Chased Blackfish in Company with the Brig Amelia at Sunset Shortened Sail Saw blackfish and porpoises middle Part Light airs from the S.W. Headed W.N.W. at 6 PM Lowered the boat and made at 8 Saw Blackfish lowered got nothing Spoke our Signal Ships & Schooner that was running down Lat 36 52 Long

Great Gulf Stream

Tuesday May 17th

All this day Light winds from the South & West and fine weather at 7 AM Spoke the Sloop Mary of Edgartown 20 bbls Blackfish at 10 Lowered for Blackfish got 3

Lat 36 22 Long 73 20

Wednesday May 18th

All this day light airs and Calms Chased Blackfish the great part of the day got five

Lat obs 36 18 Long 73.30

Thursday May 19th

Begins with the light winds from the South and fine weather Spoke the Brig Amelia at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part. Had breezes from the South at day light made Sail Headed to the South & East in Co. with the Brig Amelia Latter part had breezes from S.S.W and foggy Clewed light & in the light Sails at 10 PM left Amelia Sat Calms had whales Lowered and Struck & recruited Saw one Boat past the other whale going to windward at last Ends with Strong breezes and hazy Clewed Sail in the Main Boat

Lat 36 10 Long 74 00

On the Charleston Ground 1853

Friday May 20th 1853

Begins with Strong breezes from the N W and Passing Clouds Steered S E a bs Strong breeze took in mainsail & jibb and Close Reefed the top Sails, Middle part the wind shifted Southerly to the S W with heavy Rain Latter in the fore part Sail & Close top Sail and Lay heaved to the Starboard a bs all the Latter part and Steered South a bs more moderate Middle part Sail Close Reefed and Commenced Catching the Blackfish.

Saturday May 21st

at this day Strong breezes from N W and Passing Clouds Steered South finished boiling the Blackfish

Lat obs 33 33 Long 71. 30

Sunday May 22nd

Begins with Strong breezes from N E and Passing Clouds headed E S E Saw one Brig Steering South middle and Latter part fine weather

Monday May 23rd

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather headed S E Saw a Brig Steering Westerly at Sunset took in Sail middle part light winds from the S W Steered South Latter part much the same Steered S W Regular all Sail but at the Watch boat Saw a Brig Steering South Eastly Hauled up for the Charleston Light by the Chart and Varied accordingly

Lat obs 34 32 Long 72 24

Tuesday May 24th

Begins with light winds from the South West and fine weather headed S W by W Saw a Brig Steering S S E Saw Gannets and Pedrack at Sunset Reef in mainsail and jibb and Reefed the top Sails middle part moderate day light made Sail light airs from the East and Equally Steered S by one Sail in Sight to the South Saw porpoises & Strong breeze Spank Ends with light airs from the East the watch employed Heaving up Rigging

Lat obs 34 45 Long 72 57

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Wednesday May 25th

Begins with fine breezes from the South-West Steered W N W at Sunset Close Reefed the top-sails and furled the Courses middle part Stormy Squalls with Squally Appearance with Lightning headed to the N at day light more moderate made Sail Sent up the main Royal yard at 8 AM Tacked to the N E & W Several large Ships in Sight-Bound Eastward the Week employed Setting up Rigging Latitude 34 34 Long 73 05

Thursday May 26

Begins with Strong breezes from the South and E S E headed W N W at Sunset Close Reefed the top Sails and more Sky to the South & East middle part the wind Backed to the N W and Squally with Thunder & Lightning Saw Imperial Sails through the night at day light Strong breezes from W and Passing Clouds with A heavy Sea Saw several large Ships Steering East

Friday May 27th

Begins with Strong breezes from the West and fine weather middle part more moderate at day light made Sail and Steered N E Saw several large Ships bound Eastward

Latitude 33 43 Long 73 50

Saturday May 28th

Begins with fine breezes from the West and Steered N E Several Sail in Sight Middle and Latter part light airs from the N W

Latitude 33 00 Long 73 18

Sunday May 29th

Begins with light winds from the South West and fine weather at Sunset Strong breezes from the South with Rain Close Reefed the top Sails and furled the Courses middle part fine breezes from the N W at 3 AM heavy Squalls from the S E with thunder and lightning at Sunrise fine breeze from E S E and passing Clouds at 9 Steered N N E under Close Reefed main Sail Latter with fine breezes from N E and passing Clouds

Latitude 32 41 Long 73 18

Cruising on the Charleston Grounds 1853

Monday May 30th

Begins with strong Breezes from E and fine weather Steered S½W Sunset Close Reefed the top Sails made fast fine weather & Clear day light made all Sail and Steered SW Several Sail in Sight

Lat obs 31.44 Long 74 18

Tuesday May 31st

Begins with light winds from the N & E and fine weather Steered West Several Sail in Sight Steered Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part light winds from the North and fine weather Set Sail Calm employed getting up the head rigging

Lat obs 31 56 Long 75 02

Wednesday June 1st

Commences with light airs from the N E headed West Saw Some Grampuses at Sunset Shortened and headed South middle part fine weather & clear day light made all Sail Steered SW & S winds E one Sail in Sight to the East

Lat obs 31 14
Long 75-25

Thursday June 2nd

Begins with moderate gales from the N E Steered W½S five Sails in Sight Steering W½S at Sunset Close Reefed the main Top Sail saw Some Sea Heading to the South middle part fine weather at day light fine breezes from the E & E made Sail and Steered SW Steered South one Sail in Sight to the Eastward Ends with fine breezes from E & E and fine weather Steered South

Lat obs 31 25 Long 75 49

Friday June 3rd

Begins with fine Breezes from E & E and pleasant Steered South 2 Sails in Sight Steering West at Sunset Reefed the Top Sails and Steered SW middle part fine breezes from the East and pleasant Cloudy headed NE at day light Steering from E & E made all Sail and Steered Squally at 2 oClock Spoke the Schooner Betsy of Pawtucket saw two more Sails to the SW Ends with fine breezes and pleasant weather two Sails in Sight to the SW

Lat obs 29.20 long 75 56

Charleston Ground 1853

Saturday June 4th

Begins with Strong breezes from the East heads SE at 5 PM Shorten the Sails at Sunset Steered SE at Midnight Shortened Sail Light Sail & Moderate in the night middle part fine breezes from E & NE and Pleasant headed SE at day light made all Sail at 9 AM Steered W & W Lowered Sails in Light

Lat obs 28 32 Long 75 55

Sunday June 5th

Begins with fine breezes from E & E and pleasant Steered W by S Sails set at 9 AM Shortened Sail headed North middle and latter part Light airs and Calm one Sail in Sight to the East Lat obs 29 03 Long 76 2

Monday June 6th

Begins with Light airs from the N & E and Calm headed E & one Sail in Sight to the East middle part light winds from the North and Pleasant headed E & E at day light made all Sail and Steered E & E one Sail in Sight to the Northward Easterly

Lat obs 29 05 Long 76 0

Tuesday June 7th

Begins with fine breezes from N E and fine weather at 9 PM tacked to the North & West one Sail in Sight heading to the South and East at 10 AM Saw a Steamer with her Colours flying Run Major Gould hoisted the Colours of Powhatan from St Domingo for Boston Put some letters on Board to go home

Lat obs 29 21 Long 76 13

Wednesday June 8th

Begins with Light airs from the East and Pleasant Cleared Spoke the Walter A Bryan from Galveston thirteen months out Eighty Lats at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part Light airs from the NE at day light Calm at 8 AM Light airs from the South made all Sail Steered E & E three Sails in Sight at noon one merchant vessel Lats with the light winds from the N E and fine weather Seven Sails in Sight mostly to leeward

Lat obs 29 44 Long 76 23

Charleston Ground 1833

Thursday June 9th

Begins with light winds from N.E. and fine weather headed E.S.E. fore Sails in sight at Sunset Squally Appearances took in the main Sail and double Reefed the Topsails headed West at day light light winds from E.S.E and Squally appearance in the S.W. made all Sail on Sail in sight Steering South Supose to be a Horse jocky Ends with light airs from the N.E and Calm unbent the new main top and jibb and sent the old ones two Sails in sight both watchmen

Lat obs Sun obs

Friday June 10th

Begins with light winds and Squally winds varying in Squalls one Sail in sight Steering W.S.W at Sunset Shortned Sail middle part. Calm at 1 PM light Squally made Sail one Sail in sight to the North at 10 PM light breezes from the East Steered N by E and Seen all the light Sails the watch employed Repairing Sails at 5 PM lufted too heading to the West for a barque that was running down at Sunset She luffed to and took in Sail heading to the West we took in the light Sails main Sail & jibb and Steered N E middle part light winds from the S.W at day light made all Sail Steering N E six Sails in sight at 9 AM passed the Ile Anne Parkus a mystic Steering S.W by W two wheakmen in sight off the wether bow Each with light winds from the S.E and fine weather bent the old fore top Sail one large Ship in sight Steering W.S.W

Lat obs 31 36 Long 1-23

Saturday June 11th

Begins with light winds from the S.E and fine weather headed E.S.E middle Part light winds from the East headed W.S.W latter part Calm

Lat obs 32 20 Long 75-02

Sunday June 12

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather steered S.E one Sail in sight to the Southward middle part much the same latter part strong breezes from the East backed to the N.E

Charleston Grounded 1853

Monday June 13th.

First part light Airs from the East one Sail in Sight middle part the Same latter Part Strong breezes from the N.E. Squally took in Sail headed ESE one Sail in Sight Lat Obs 32 41 Long 71 48

Tuesday June 14th.

Begins with Strong breezes from ESE headed E one Sail in Sight Steering the Same Course with the Ship very fast at 4 PM Spoke the Barque H. D. Chase of Beverly 5 months out 20 Lbs midle part Strong breezes from the E Squally took in the main Sail latter Part fine weather three Sails in Sight Lat Obs 31 31 Long 73 31

Wednesday June 15th.

Begins with fine breezes from the NE headed ESE one Sail in Sight Steering the Same Course midle part much the Same at day light Strong breezes from ESE and Squally took in the main top Gallant Sail at 10 AM locked to the South Ends with Squally weather Lat 30 43 Long 71 58

Thursday June 16

At this day light winds from the East came fine weather Steered to the NE by E Lat 31 27 Long 71 45

Friday June 17th.

Begins with light winds from the East and headed NNE when the wind went before the afternoon one the men found his chest Contents Prices Cooks not finish out who dyed it was part light winds from SE headed ESE one Sail in Sight Steering NE Lat Obs 31 52

Saturday June 18th.

Begins with light winds from the ESE and Cloudy Steered East Saw a School of Cow fish one Sail in Sight Steering NE midle part Squally took in the T. S. Gallant Sail at 8 PM Squally appearances in the South Seen Sail in Sight Steering to the North E Lat Obs 32 24 Long

Bound Eastward. 1833

Sunday June 19th.

Begins with light breezes from the South and Cloudy. Sett the fore top G.S. Sail Steered East at Sunset the wind. hauled to the S.W. at 8 Squall took in the F.S.G.S. Sail fitt new fished the main Sail middle part Squally latter part Passing Clouds Steered East Lat Obs 32 35 Long 68 32

Monday June 24th.

Begins with fine breezes from the S.W. Steered East middle part light winds from the West at day light Calm Spell with light airs from the West and Calms Lat 32 40 Long 67 31

Tuesday June 25th

Begins with light winds from the West and Pleasant Steered East Saw a large Stick of Timber at 8 PM passed: an Empty Cask Covered with Clams one Sail in Sight Steering South middle part light winds from the West middle and latter part wether much the Same one Sail in Sight Steering South Lat Obs 32 36 Long 66 30

Wednesday June 26th

Begins with light winds from W and fine wether Steered E by S one Sail in Sight Steering S by E middle part light winds from W by N and pleasant latter part light winds from the West one Sail in Sight Steering to the South & West Saw Porpoise and Porpoise Lat Obs 33 14 Long 64 57

Thursday June 27th

Begins with light breezes from the West and fine pleasant wether Steered E by S middle part much the Same latter part fine breezes from the West and pleasant Lat Obs 33 45 Long 64 06

Wednesday June 27th

Begins with fine breezes from the West and pleasant Steered E by S middle part much the Same latter part strong breezes from the West and Passing Squalls Lat Obs 33 20 Long 61 24

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Saturday June 24th

all this day Strong Breezes between the West and North West Steered East

Latob 33 21 Long 58.

Sunday June 25

Begins with fine breezes from the West and Steered East the middle part Fair Clouds and Squally appearances latter part more moderate with Passing Clouds one Sail in sight Steering to the South & West

Latob 32 57 Long 5

Monday June 26th

Commences with light airs from the West and fine weather wind inclining Northerly at 4 PM fine breezes from the North Steered East all Sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from the North and pleasant weather Saw Great quantities of Gulf weed Latob 3303

Long 53.41

Tuesday June 27th

Begins with Strong breezes from the North and pleasant weather Steered East Saw Some bitten Squids at Sunset Strong breezes from the North and Cloudy took in the Light Sails and double Reefed the Top Sails middle part wether much the Same latter part more moderate wind East at 8 AM Tacked to the N E

Latob 33 10 Long 51, 22

Wednesday June 28th

Begins with light wind from the East headed N W at 8 PM took in the Light Sails Saw blackfish middle part moderate gales from the East Northerly at day light made all Sail Saw Grampus and blackfish one Sail in Sight ahead Comes in with the Sun rising East

Latob 33 48 Long 50,38

Thursday June 29th

Begins with fine breezes from N W and pleasant Steered E one Sail in Sight all day Saw Grampus at 4 PM Saw Gibers at 5 PM Spoke the Phenix of Bermuda Gaining Thereon Sails headed S W & E at day light Saw many Sail Steering with the Same in Sight ahead Ends with Strong breezes from W by N Steered E by S the rest of the Watch Saw nothing Spend this day

Latob 32,58 Long 49

On the Western Ground 1853

Friday July 1st

Begins with Strong breezes from NW & NW and hazy. Wind Hauled S E & under double Reefed Sails at Sunset Took in main Sail Sails & try Sail and Steered by the Wind to the South at day light Turned out the reefes Set Sails main Sail & try Sail. Ends with Strong breezes from the Westward Squally one Brig in Sight to the Westward Latd 39 22 Long 42 00

Saturday July 2nd

Begins with Strong breezes from the West South main Sail & Flying Sails at 1 PM tacked to the South & West one Sail in Sight Steering to the S & W at Sunset Shortened Sail middle part fine weather headed N by W at day light made all Sail headed W W one Sail in Sight to windward 6 Sails with Strong breezes from W W and fine weather Saw great quantities of fresh weed Latd 39 24 Long

Sunday July 3rd

Begins with Strong breezes from W W Sent up Royals heavy Squalls W by at 2 PM Spoke the Ship Canada of New Bedford Bound at Sunset tacked to the South Took in Sail middle part fine weather Latter part Squally two Sail in Sight.

Monday July 4th

Begins with Strong breezes from W W & W Saw a Sail made S South under Short Sail at 5 PM Spoke the Bk Marcella of New Bedford Sixty days out a Sail middle part Strong breezes under Short Sail & day light moderate made all Sail headed South Saw a Sail in Sight to Windward Steering same course Latter part fine breezes from the S W and Pleasant Squalls Latd 39 32 Long 42 29

Tuesday July 5th

At this day fine breezes from the W & W and Pleasant weather at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the North & West at day light made all Sail and tacked to the South saw a Sail in Sight heading to the W & W Royals with light airs from the South large quantities of gulf weed in Sight

Latd obs 39 35 Long 46 50

On the Western Ground 1853

Wednesday July 6th

First part light airs from the South Steered W W E large quantities of Gulf weed in sight middle and latter part light airs and Calms Spoke the Barque Marcella of Stew Bedford Lat Obs 31 57 Long 46 48

Thursday July 7th

First part Calm Saw Sharks and Grampuses at two dolphin middle part Calm latter part light airs from E & E two Sails in sight and one Canoe Steered North Lat Obs 32 10 Long 46 43

Friday July 8th

Begins with light winds from E & E Steered North middle and latter Part Calm Saw Grampuses and Blackfish Lowered the boats Struck & Drawn two Sails in sight Lat Obs 32 19 Long 45 39

Saturday July 9th

First part Calm two Sails in sight to the South Calm throughout these 24 hours Grampuses and Blackfish in sight and Gulf weed by great quantities one Sail in sight Lat Obs 32 13 Long 46 50

Sunday July 10th

Begins with light airs from the South and Calms at 5 PM the Captain of the Bk Tropic Bird came on Board middle part Calm latter part Squally one Sail in sight to the Southward Lat Obs 31 48 Long 47 10

Monday July 11th

Begins with light winds from E and E & E Steered North and latter part Calm Saw Grampuses and Blackfish Lowered the boats Struck & Drawn two Sails in sight Lat Obs 32 19 Long 45 39

Tuesday July 12

Begins with fine breezes from E & E and fine weather Steered North middle part Calm at day light fine weather made all Sail and fine breezes from E & E and pleasant one Sail in sight of the weather quarter Lat Obs 32 44 Long 46

On The Western Ground 1853

Wednesday July 13th.

Begins with fine breezes from E by E headed N E by E
at 8 PM hauled to the S W one Barque in sight
Steering N E at 1 took in Sail middle Strong
Breezes from E by E headed South at day light
made all Sail Steered S W Ends with Strong
Breeze and Tapering Clouds Lat Obs 32 02 Long 46 57

Thursday July 14th.

Begins with Strong Breezes from E by E and Tapering
Clouds Steered W by S with all Sail at 8 hauled
to the wind S W and took in Sail middle part
Squally with Rain at day light made Sail and Steered
W by S Ends with Strong Breezes and Fine weather
Lat Obs 31 36 Long 48 24

Friday July 15th.

Begins with fine Breezes from E by E Pleasant
Steered W by S saw a Barque Steering S W at 7 PM
hauled to the wind South West and took in
all Sail middle part Some Squally at day light
made Sail at 8 AM Steered W by N Lat Obs 31 52

Saturday July 16th.

Begins with fine Breezes from E by E and pleasant
Steered N E by E a Barque in sight Steering South
at 7 PM took in Sail middle part with much the Same
Loaded N E by N at day light made Sail at 8 hauled
to the South W by East Ends with fine weather Lat 32 30
Long 49 40

Sunday July 17th.

Begins with the Fine breezes from E by E headed S W by
S saw Porpoises at 4 PM Spoke the Barque Leander
of New Bedford 6 months out Hunting Mr Ashby
took in Sail middle part Squally at day light
made Sail and Hauled to the S E one Sail
in Sight Steering N E Ends with Strong breezes
from E by E and Squally Lat Obs 32 20 Long 49 30

Monday July 18th

Begins with Strong breezes from E by E and Squally
Hauled N E one Sail in Sight all the previous hours
Steering South at 7 PM Hauled to the South
and took in Sail saw in Sight Steering the
middle and latter part Strong breezes and
Squally Hauled E by S one Steamer & Ship
Steering the Same Course Lat Obs 32 01 Long 48 41

Western Ground 1853

Tuesday July 19th

All these 24 hours Strong breezes from the East and Squally Several Sails in Sight Steering on the wind to the South East at 11 AM tacked to the South

Lat obs 31 40 Long 48 25

Wednesday 20th

Begins with Strong breezes from ESE and fine weather Steering SbyW at 7 AM tacked to the SbyE East and took in main top G.B. Sail and flying jibb middle part Strong breezes from the East headed SbyE at daylight Set main top G.B. Sail Saw at 8 Oclock Steering SE Ends with Strong Breezes from the East and Squally took in main top Gallant Sail and tacked to the South Lat obs 32 36

Thursday July 21st

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and Squally Broke out the after hold after provisions from my Cask of molasses Leaked out at 1 single Reefed the top Sails middle Part heavy Squalls took in main Sail jibb & Spanker Reefed the top Sails at day light made all Sail at 10 AM Spoke the Bk Elizabeth of Mattapoisett Fours weeks out from Oahu

Lat obs 32 Long 48 32

Friday July 22nd

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and Squally headed South in Co with the Bk Elizabeth Saw a Ship and Schooner at Sunset took in Sail heading South middle part fine weather at day light made all Sail fine Sail of whalemen in Sight Ends with fine breezes and pleasant Lat obs 31 10 long 48

Saturday July 23d

All this day fine Breezes from E and pleasant at Sunset took in Sail heading SbyW through the night at day light made all Sail & Steered SbyW Ends with light winds from the E Lat obs 30 44 long 49 0

Sunday July 24th

All this day moderate gales from the East and Squalls at 3 PM Capt Gifford Came on Board the Schooner Colonel Wm Gifford at Sunset took in Sail at day light made Sail Steered SbyW & Saw Great quantities of Gulf weed Lat obs

Long 49

Western Ground 1853

Monday July 25th

Begins with light airs from the East Steered
the middle aspect latter part Calm Great quantities
of Gulf weede in sight Lat obs 32 04 Long 49 06

Tuesday July 26th

Commences with light winds from NE and fine weather
aspect ENE under all Sail middle part much the same
latter part light winds from the East by aspect Set one
Sail in Sight of the weather shore Lat obs 31 42 Long 48 12

Wednesday July 27th

Light part Calm at 4 PM light airs from NE steered
SE by E Sail in Sight at Sunset took in the light
Sails latter part fine breezes and Pleasant Cloudy
made all Sail at 9 AM take[n] by the North Steered
as in Sight Lat obs 30 58 Long

Thursday July 28th

At this day Strong breezes from ESE ~~[illegible]~~ spoke
the Brig Parker Cook of Provincetown fifteen
months out Seventy Bbls oil at 7 PM took in
Sail middle part Squally at day light made all Sail
spoke the Brig Mexico of Westport at 12 Spoke the
Ship Barclay of Westport 6 months out Sperm Sounded
at thirty Lat obs 31 32 Long 47 42

Friday July 29th

Begins with fine breezes from ESE Steered SE
by S PM Spoke the Brig Medford of Provincetown
to Spoke the Parker Cook at 7 took in Sail heads
took at day light made Sail the Medford and
Cook in Sight Caused away the Sterings of
the fore yard the fore back in[illegible] Lat obs 32 34 Long 47 50

Saturday July 30th

Begins with light winds from the ESE and fine
Steered North the Medford & P Cook in Sight
steering North at 8 AM saw Sail middle part light
airs from the East at day light Calm at 7 took
in Sail steered on in light airs latter part light
airs from the NE headed NE made the
Land Steered ENE Lat obs 33 13 Long 48 40

In Western Ground 1838

Sunday July 31st

All this day moderate gales from the W & W.
fair weather Steered E by S Lat 34 31' Long 47

Monday Augt 1st

Begins with strong breezes from the W & West
and Squally at 1 PM Close Reefed the Top Sails
middle part Squally with Thunder and Lightning
wind variable all day Light this unwell called to
the W & Set main Sail and fitt Staysail Steered E
one Sail in sight Steering E by S Lat 34 12 Long 45

Tuesday Augt 2nd

Commences with light winds from the S & W and
hazy headed E by S one Sail in sight Steering
East middle part light winds and Cloudy
Saltpan Part Strong breezes from the South and
Squally Steered S E two Sail in Sight Steering
Ely S Saw Porpoises Lat obs 35-13 Long 45 10

Wednesday Augt 3rd

Begins with moderate gales from S by W and Cloudy
Steered S E two merchant ships in Sight Steering
Ely S passed Ship mast Broke of by the deck with
some Rigging on it Supposed to have been in the
water some time as it was all Covered with Clams
at 7 PM took in Sail middle part light airs from
the South at 8 PM fine breezes from the North
Steered S E one Sail in Sight Steering E by S
at 9 AM Steered S E Lat obs 35-37 Long 45 4

Thursday Augt 4th

Begins with light winds from the North and
Pasing Cloudy Steered S E Saw jumpers at 6 AM
set Light Sails the wind veered at 7 PM took in Sails and
set Light Sails from the North headed E by N at day light
made all Sail and Steered E by S at 8 AM lowered down
Boat and went on Board the Medford Ends with
light airs from the South & Calms Squalls Showers
Lat obs 35-00 Long 44

Friday Augt 5th

Begins with light airs and Calms headed N E at 7 PM took
Sails in Cruised the Medford at day light Steered
and Squally made Sail and Steered S E Medford in
Sight Steering East Ends with moderate gales
S W and thick weather Lat obs 34 48 Long 44 43

Sherbro & Grounds 1853

Saturday Aug 6th

Begins with light winds from the S'th and thick weather Steered S E at 2 PM Saw Ship to the W & E Saw Black fish & Porpoises one Sail in Sight off our Lee bow at 7 PM took in Sail and lay headed to the N E with the main sails aback at day light made all Sail the Medford Sight to the South Latter Part Calm Lat 34 43 Long

Sunday Aug 7th

Begins with light airs and Calms medford in the Westward Saw Some blackfish at 2 PM light breezes from the N W Steered S E at 7 PM took in Sail Steered S E through the night latter part Calm

Lat obs 34 28 Long 45-25-

Monday Aug 8th

Begins with light airs from the N'ward Steered South made all Sail Saw Porpoises & Grampuses at Sunset took in Sail Steered S E middle part Calm at day light light Breezes from the N W made all Sail Saw Grampuses and Great quantities of Gulf weed Lat obs 34 05 Long 44 25

Tuesday Aug 9th

Begins with light breezes from N W Steered S E at 7 PM two Sail in Sight to the South Saw Several Grampuses at 7 PM Spoke the Schooner Richard of Provincetown middle Part Steered Ely N under double Reefed top sails at day light made from the South and Eastward Saw one Sail in Sight astern at 11 Opn the wind hauled to the East and Squally headed S E & under Sail latter part fine Breeze from North headed E S E Saw Blackfish Lowered the boats got nothing

Wednesday Aug 10th

Begins with Strong breezes from N E and Squally headed E at 7 PM took in Sail middle part moderate at day made all Sail latter part Strong breezes inclining Eleuthera Sailors in Sight Steering N W by W Lat obs 33 18 Long 77.10

Thursday Aug 11th

Begins with light winds from E S E and fine weather headed S E Saw Blackfish going quick to windward double Reefed the top sails middle part light winds towards East headed S E at day light made all Sail and backed headed North Saw Several pieces of Wreck Cask with light winds from E S E and fine weather

Lat obs 32 45
Long 77 03

Bound Eastward 1853

Friday Aug 12 th.

Begins with light winds from N E and pleasant weather Steered N W ½ W middle part Calm at day light light Breezes from W ½ S ½ Steered N E by N one Sail in sight Steering N E Saw some Grampus Lat obs 33 24 Long 41 00

Saturday Aug 13 th.

Begins with light winds from the W ½ S W and fine weather Steered N E by N until the fore top Sail to have Repair at 4 PM finished and Set it at Sunset Squally middle part light airs from the North ward Easterly at 7 AM the wind hauled to the E in a Squall Steered N E latter part Calm Lat obs 34 06 Long 40 29

Sunday Aug 14 th.

First part Calm middle part much the same latter part light winds from the East inclining Northerly one Sail in sight Steering N E Lat obs 34 30 Long 40 0

Monday Aug 15 th.

Begins with fine breezes from W N W ½ Steered N N E middle part much the same at 6 AM Strong Breezes took in the Fore top Gallant Sail and Steered N E one Sail in sight Lat 34 01 Long 39 11

Tuesday Aug 16 th.

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and Cloudy Steered E N E at ½ PM Saw Blackfish at 7 took in Sail and hauled to head in E by N middle part Strong breezes from the West and Passing Clouds at 8 Steered N E Saw a Sail Steering N E ends with Strong gales and Squally Lat obs 34 54 Long 34 54

Wednesday Aug 17 th.

Begins with Strong gales from the West inclining Southerly Steered N E by Compass middle part Squally latter part Strong Breezes from the W N W Saw 4 Sails in sight Bound Eastward Lat Long 34 2

Thursday Aug 18 th.

All this day moderate gales from the N E and passing Clouds headed E N E Saw Sails in sight Bound Eastward middle and latter part Squally Lat obs 38 30 Long 32 35

Bound to Castware 1833

Friday Aug 19th

All this day moderate gales from the North inclusive Steered E by S Saw in Sight Steering Castward Saw Flocks flying to the Southward Saw Islands bearing E by N dist two miles Saw several Shoals of Grampuses and Porpoises Saw Sail in Sight Steering in for the Lands Latter part Some squally heading in for the South part of the Island

Saturday Aug 20th

Begins with moderate gales from the North Steered along the South part of Island Saw Sight Bs Mgnetta & Fetch Cat Recruiting Middle part squally at 8 Sent on Shore to get some Recruits. So Ends

Sunday Aug 21st

All this day moderate Light Airs & Calms Employed watching Shore on Liberty Saw the Valley of Provenastarvin Bounded home with Boats & Passengers

Monday Aug 22nd

All this day light airs from the West and Calm Employed Washing and Salting Squalls of Rain got off Remain ed Eighty Tuns of Water

Tuesday Aug 23

Begins with light airs from the W W Wind Cloudy Spoke the Packard of Provincetown & Sent the other Watch on Shore on Liberty Got a Raft of water

Wednesday Aug 24th

Begins with light winds from the North inclinable to the west Carried of made Sail Steered East middle part Strong breezes from the North inclining Westerly Steered on the Wind to the W & by N Strong Breezes from the W W and Cloudy headed N W & N Ended with Strong breezes and Passing Clouds Lat obs 39 54 Long 30 00

Thursday Aug 25th

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from the W W & Passing Clouds Steered E by S Sunrise Close Reefed the Main top Sail at day light Spoke also Sailed by Mr Gracia Bark E by S Compass Lat obs 39 25

In St Michaels Bay 1853

Friday Aug 26th

Begins with Strong breezes from the West and Squally Steered South in for St George at 1 PM double Reefed the top Sails middle Part Calm at day light made all Sail Steered for Tocera Ends with Strong Breezes from the W SW and Squally Steering E & long Shore the East Side of Tocera

Saturday Aug 27th

Begins with Strong gales from W W Steered S E under under Reef Sails fible & fore Sail Saw Grampuses to Sail Steering to the W S at 1 PM Reefed & Steered S E Carrying three gibs X mainsail taking many heavy Seas Split away the flying gibboom at 2 PM Double Reefed the Top Sails Steered S by E at 11 PM Strong breezes from W SW and Squally made St Michaels the first Part Close Reefed the Top Sails and Sailed in for the Bay after Part heavy gales and Squally Set Close Reefed fore Top Sail and Steered along Shore to the East

Sunday Aug 28th

First part of this day Strong Breeze from W W and Squally Cloud Steered S by E by Compass middle Part more moderate latter more all Part Spoke the Ship Sarah of New Bedford Clean

Lat Obs 36 21 Long 22 38

Monday Aug 29th

Begins with moderate gales from the W W and Squally Steered S E by Compass middle part light winds from the W W Some Squalls Cloudy Steered South latter Part fine Breezes and Squally

Tuesday Aug 30th

Begins with moderate gales from the West and Squally on examining the Stores found them to be Spoiling mean the casks visible for moderate gales from the South including East Steered South latter Part Strong Breezes and fine weather Steered S by E Reefed the flying gibb

Lat Obs 33 00 Long 19 10

At the Canary Islands 1853

Wednesday Aug 31st

At this day Strong breezes from the W & one hour calm Steered S by E at 8 PM. took in the light Sails at 8 & lay double Reefed the rest Sail

Latobs 31 12 Long 16 50

Thursday Sept 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the W & S W & ends double Reefed took Sails mille and latter part more moderate Saw a large Shoal Steered S by E ends with fine breeze from the N E and Tenerife Peaks Steered S by E & South Latobs 29 35 Long 14 15

Friday Sept 2nd

Begins with fine breezes from N E and pleasant Steered S by E by Compass Saw Some Small Breaches a head at 3 PM Saw Lancerote Began to dist 9 leagues at Sunset Shortened Sail Hauled up at 10 PM tacked to the N W at daylight tacked to the East and made Sail Ends with light airs from the N N E and fine weather Lancerote East dist 5 leagues

Saturday Sept 3rd

Begins with light airs from the North and Fair Cloudy Steered in for the land at 4 PM Steered in Between Alagranza and St Clara at Sunset Hauled back and hauled off Shore mille Part Cloudy at day light Strong breezes from N E and Squalls made Some Sail and Steered in for the Sands at with the Sloop off Shore Alagranza bore E by S dist 7 leagues wore Ship and headed in for the land Saw Some Seal fish

Sunday Sept 4th

Begins with Strong breezes from the W S W and Cloudy Steered in for Alagranza Saw Seal fish and Grampus at 8 PM Saw Small Breaches of the Lee Shore Run off found there to be Strong Current Hauled the boats got them at daylight took them along Side Close Reefed the Sails and Stood off at with got them Entire hauled out the Reefs Steered on the North Side of the Island Some Blackfish at noon Saw Ship to the S E Came to an main top Gallant Sail & Flying

In the Mar. Seguence Sea 1853

Monday Sept 5th

Begins with fair Breezes from the N W & and pleasant Steered in for Cabagrowa at 4 Commenced boiling at 8 took in Sail tacked and headed off Shore middle part fine weather Latter Part Cloudy Steered along Shore to the N W

Tuesday Sept 6th

Begins with moderate gales from N W & and Clear Steering along Shore to the S W at Sunset Shortened Sail headed N W & W at 12 PM wore Ship headed E N E Latter Part Cloudy Steered along Shore the fore P M Stood off the Sib at 12 AM Saw white water off the weather bearn hauled up and made all Sail Ends with fine weather

Wednesday Sept 7

All this day light winds from the South and Cloudy Run Round the S W Point of Port Cumtuna at 4 PM took in Sail at day light made all Sail Steered on the wind to the W S W Latter Part Calm Point Jacaman Bore N W & dist 3 leagues

Thursday Sept 8th

Begins with light winds from the W N W headed S W the watch employed Setting up the main Rigging at 6 PM took in Sail headed E by S at 12 AM tacked and headed in for the land the wind light from the North Sequence Grampuses and porpoise the watches Setting up the main top mast Rigging at 6 AM Reefed the top Sails & headed off Shore at 2 PM tacked and Stood in for the land Latter Part Calm P.P. Jackeman Bore N by W dist 10 miles

Friday Sept 9th

Begins with light baffling winds and Calm middle and Latter part smock the same Saw porpoises and Grampuses one South. Close in with the Land

In the Mar. Pequno Sea 1853

Saturday Sept 10 th.

Begins with light airs from the N & East and
Calms one Sail in sight heading off Shore at
2 PM light Breeze from N & E Saw whales lowered
but Struck the third but got home at 5 PM
the Ariel Theonix Came up and Stood under
our lee Afterwards after the whales at dark took
in all Sail but Close Reefed main Top Sail
Close top mast Stay Sail middle Part strong
breeze from N & E and Cloudy at day light Employed
getting Parted the Fluke Chain and Lone the
Pieces to pieces at noon got all in Saw
a large Breach to windward two Sail in Sight
one Spanish Schooner Run down within half
a mile and then hailed her rounded Close with
moderate gales and fine weather made all Sail and
headed in for the Land

Sunday Sept 11 th.

Begins with Strong breezes from the North &
fine weather Steered Off & along Shore Saw Sails
in Sight at 8 PM Calm middle part light winds
from the North headed E by S at day light fine
breezes from the North one Sail in Sight to windward
middle and latter part the same
the African Coast in Sight Employed
Cooking

Monday Sept 12 th

Begins with moderate gales from the North
and fine weather Employed Cooking at 4 PM
raked Shot Cape Tabby in Sight off and on the
Main Sight 3 leagues at 5 Saw Innumerable
Sail Boats both in Sight middle part fine weather
Steered N E by E headed N N W at day light Set main
T. G. S. Sail Cobbs jaibas latter Part strong breezes
and Raining Clouds Close in with the Land

Tuesday Sept 13 th

All this day Strong breezes from the N & E
and Raining Clouds at 2 PM double Reefed the
Top Sails middle part weather much the same
making Short Tacks to windward towards Point
Ashentman latter Part employed Drawing down
the Sail Saw grampuses and porpoises

Ship Sequeno Sea 1853

Wednesday Sept. 14th

All this day Strong trades and Cloudy
finished Stowing down the oil Saw grampus
and porpoises ab in jackman Bore W by S dist
5 leagues

Thursday Sept 15

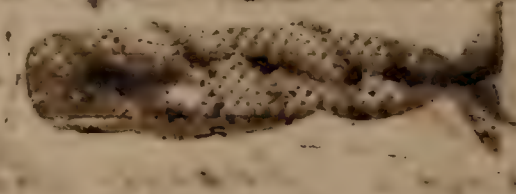
Begins with Strong trades and Passing Clouds
Set the main sail Furled one Reef out the
top sails one sail in sight to windward
Ends with Strong Breezes and Cloudy Saw
Grampuses and Porpoises

Friday Sept 16th

Begins with Strong breezes and Cloudy
at 2 PM Saw Sperm Whale lowered the
boats but saw nothing more Came on
board took up the boats and stood to the
East at 8 saw breaches to the Eastward must
Set Strong trades Carried Sail all night to get
to windward Ends with Strong breezes and Cloudy
weather Saw no sight dist 5 miles

Saturday Sept. 17th

Begins with Strong breezes Steering along
shore to the S & E at 2 PM saw blackfish
lowered the boats got one at 4 PM Spoke
the Schooner Harriet Neal of Provincetown
Saw another Schooner under Canvas at 6
Single Reefed the top sails middle part Strong
breezes at day light made sail the H. Neal of
of Provincetown began at 9 AM saw several small boats
to leeward Run off spoke at 12 the Schr
of Provincetown whale lowered the boats in Co with
the H. Neal got three, struck another got fast
Struck and lost the line at 4 got them all
fast



Thursday Sept 18th

All this day Strong trades and Cloudy Cut
the whale the H. Neal Cutting in whale to
the windward

Mar. Segueno Sea 1853

Monday Sept 19th

Begins with strong trades and squalls at 5 PM double Reefed the top Sails Heavy Shore middle part moderate with Showers Employed Hoeing at 8 c/o Ship tacked to the W & S Ends with fine Weather one Sail in Sight

Tuesday Sept 20th

Begins with moderate trades and fine weather heading in for the Straits made all Possible Sail to get to the windward at 5 PM Shortned Sail heading off Shore middle part fine weather backed in for the land at 8 AM Close in with Fr. Produccia backed and stood off at 10 AM got all hailed out and Cleared decks one Brig in Sight to the windward heading off Shore

Wednesday Sept 21st

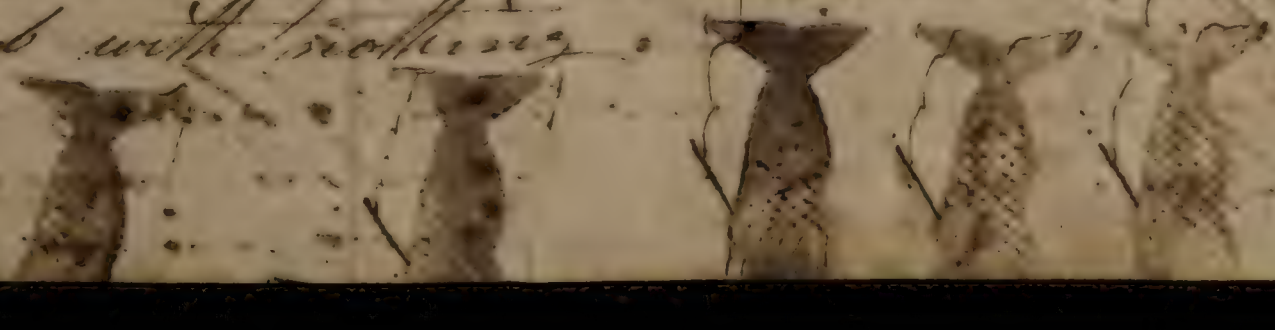
Begins with Strong trades and fine weather Stood down the off middle part Strong trades and squally took in the jibb & Try Sail & Reefed the mizen top Sail latter part Strong trades and fine weather Took in the Main boat & Commenced fishing for the Larboard Cranes made all Sail one Brig in Sight windward

Thursday Sept 22nd

Begins with Strong trades and fine weather at 5 PM saw Sperm whale Lowered three boats Stove the 2nd Boat gitting Irons out at 6 PM took three long Side middle and latter part with in the same Cut in the whale Saw Breaches and Spouts to the SE at 12 got all in wore Ship and made Sail headed to the SE one Sail in Sight to the South So ends this day

Friday Sept 23rd

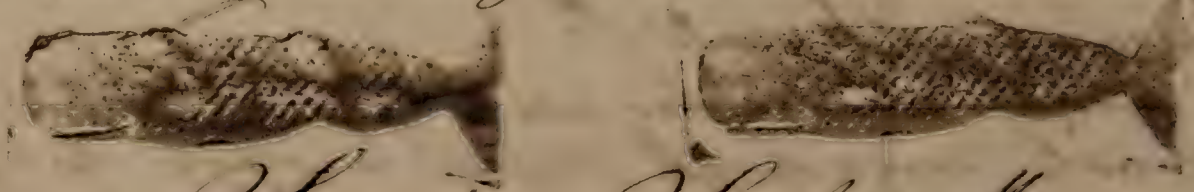
Begins with Strong trades and Cloudy Employed Cleaning up decks my Side part with the same Employment Raising at 6 AM saw whales lowered two boats Struck Fast and drawn Both one came on board with Nothing



Ms. Sequeno Sea 1833

Saturday Sept 24th

Begins with fine trades and pleasant Employ boating at 1 PM Made all Sail headed off Shore at 4 PM Saw Spouts whales lowered the boats got two Saw 4 whaling Hove to the Latter middle part fine weather Employed boiling Latter Fast Strong breezes Cut in the whale



Sunday Sept 25th

Begins with moderate trades and fine weather at 4 PM tacked off heading E & E under Short Sail all hands Employed Cleaning up Decks middle Part moderate with a heavy Swell turned the Ropes out the main Sail Latter part the trades & a heavy Swell steering from the E & Employed Scraping Ends with Strong breezes Close in with the Land heading off Shore

Monday Sept 26th

Begins with Strong breezes and a heavy Sea Put off and Run in under the Land middle part the same finished boiling Latter part Strong winds and Cloudy Employed down down the sail Close in under the S Ys End of St Bentura

Tuesday Sept 27th

Begins with Strong Gales and hazy weather Employed Close Reefed Topsails Close in with the Land Standing down all middle part more moderate Set the Courses and Stood off at 4 PM Strong breezes took in the Courses and Stood in for the Land at day light made Some Sail and Stood off Light Wind & Variable heavy Swell middle part Stood in for the Land

Wednesday Sept 28th

Begins with Strong gales from the North and a heavy Swell Hove to with the Main Sail under the Lee of the Land Split the Close Reef Sail at 4 PM Set the Main Top Sail all hands Employed Repairing the old main Top Sail to bend forward middle part moderate & heavy Swell steering from the S & E Employed Repairing the Sail bent it heading in for the Land

Mar Pegueno Sea 1853

Thursday Sept 29th

Begins with Strong breezes from the N E and thick weather saw porpoise one Sail in sight steering Along Shore middle and latter part weather more the same Saw porpoises & grampuses

Fried Friday Sept 30th

Begins with Strong Gales and fine weather at 5 PM Spoke the Schooner Richard of Provincetown 11 Lds at Sunset Shortened Sail middle and latter part more moderate made Sail towards the Light boat Kennebec and passed between the Richard Light to the Southward

Saturday Sept 30th

Begins with moderate Breezes and thick hazy weather the Richard in sight of the weather beam middle and latter part muck the same heading in for the land

Sunday Oct 2d

Begins with fine breezes aged thick weather Cot 4 porpoises middle and latter part muck the same Spoke the Brig Phenix

Monday Oct 3d

All this day fine breezes and thick hazy weather Saw the Phenix take in Blanket Sail Along Side at 6 Spoke the H. Neal

Tuesday Oct 4th

Begins with fine breezes and Cloudy the Phenix Sailg Light at 8 PM took in Sail Hauled off Shore Jackaman West 6 leagues at 8 PM Called Pacific middle part weather muck the same at day Light made Sail latter part Strong breezes and Cloudy Close Reefed the top Sails Phenix in Sight of our Stern Beare

Wednesday Oct 5th

All this day Strong breezes from the N E and Cloudy Standing off and on at 8 PM Jackaman one League in Sight to the Southward Saw porpoises and Small Breaches

Mar Pasquero Sea 1853

Thursday Oct 6th

Begins with Strong Breezes and Clear with the Fore Sail to have Repairs at Sunset fresh & Light Spoke the Matter Ravin of Provincetown middle part Strong breezes and Passing Clouds the Brig under double Reefed top Sails latter latter part weather much the Same Set the Courses the D. Ensuing in Sight one Point of on weather bow

Friday Oct 7th

All this day Strong Breezes and Clouds with Some Rain the Brig under Close Reefed top Sails Several Sails in Sight under Short Sail

Saturday Oct 8th

Begins with Strong Breeze and Passing Clouds Standing off and on under Close Reefed top Sails of Point Jackeman middle part Strong Breezes and Squally with Rain the Brig under Close Reefed top Sails latter part more moderate and Cloudy Same as the Reefs and Set the Courses at 8 P.M. Close in with Jackeman Shot Sails in Sight to windward

Sunday Oct 9th

Begins with Strong Breezes and Clear weather middle and latter part weather much the Same Standing off and on under Short Sail

Monday Oct 10th

Begins with with Strong Breezes and at Rainy Sea middle part weather much the Same the Brig under Close Reefed top Sails latter part more moderate turned out the Reefs & Set main top Gallant Sails

Tuesday Oct 11th

Begins with Strong breezes took in the light Sails at 2 PM Spoke the Matter Virgin Steering S.W. ½ at 5 PM double Reefed the top Sails middle part Strong breezes and Cloudy Shortened Sail at day light Strong breezes and Cloudy Set the fore and top Sails in the main Sail to have Reefs with Strong Breezes & at Rainy Sea numerous Schooners and one Brig in Sight

W Ry of Lancerote 1853

Wednesday Oct 12th

Begins with Strong trades and A heavy Sea
three whalemen in Sight the watch Employed Repair
the main Sail at Sunset, Strong trade and thick
weather Close Reefed the top Sails at day light made
made all Sail Several Sails in Sight to windward
the watch Employed Repairing the main Sail
at 9 AM Tacked Close in with L. Ventura and
headed off Shore Lobos in Sight and Lanzerote

Thursday Oct 13th

Begins with light trades and fine weather at
PM Finished and bent the main Sail made
at Calm Saw Some large fish Jaws the Brig
supposed them to be Sperm whale at 3 PM
off winds from the West PM Headed West with
sail, Set at 5 Saw whales going quick to Leeward lowered two boats Could not overtake them
Saw on Board Chased them with the Ship over
the Coast of Africa and Back Saw Porpoises Gurtle and Squids Ends with light winds
from the North gradually Easterly Latitude 28 31
and in Sight

Friday Oct 14th

Begins with moderate trades and Squally
generate in Sight at Sunset lowered the boats for
Jackfish got nothing middle part light winds from
West headed in for Lanzerote with all Sail Set
at 8 PM kept off and Run along the land to the
S.W. & S. Saw 3 Sails & whalers in Sight to the South
ends with fine Breezes from the N.W and Squally
in the land

Saturday Oct 15th

Begins with fine Breezes from the West
gradually Northerly at 5 PM Passed the Cape
Rock steering N.W by W at Sunset freshening
squally from W.N.W Close Reefed the top Sails
middle part Calm latter part light airs from
the W.N.W headed W.S.W under all Sails

Sunday Oct 16th

All this day light winds from the North and fine weather
under Sail in Sight of the Saw Whales
were the boats got one the Brig Another
got on Board to leeward at Meridian got
in Along Side

Mar. Tortuga Isles

Monday Oct 17th

At this day Light trades and fine settled Cut in the whale and Commenced hoisting Ends Close in with St Clairs

Tuesday Oct 18th

Begins with light trade and fine settled employed hoisting at 3 PM Spoke the Cornelia & Medford at Sunset Shortened Sail in Co with Brig Cornelia & Medford at day light made Sail the Cornelia & Medford in Sight to the Leeward Ends with moderate trades and fine settled heading in for St Clairs

Wednesday Oct 19th

Begins with light trades and Cloudy Steered in between Magnaza and St Clairs at 6 PM hove to and took on Sail in Co with the Cornelia at day light made Sail and Steered NW & W in Sight at 10 AM saw Breaches ahead hove to Main Sail and keeping off and Steered for it But saw nothing more one merchant Ship and five whalemen in Sight

Thursday Oct 20th

Begins with fine trade and Pleasant Cloudy Steered to the W along St Barbaras saw Sails in Sight Steering different Courses to the down the Isle

Friday Oct 21st

Begins with fine trades and Pleasant Steering for the Island Lanzarote Sail in Sight in the at 2 PM Spoke the Brig Leon 30 Days W. Lewis and Brig Cornelia from Ship and Steered NW & W Sail in Sight at 10 AM saw Breaches ahead hove to Main Sail and keeping off and Steered for it But saw nothing more one merchant Ship and five whalemen in Sight

Saturday Oct 22nd

Begins with Strong Breezes and fine weather at 3 PM Sent up the fore yard and Set the Sail Loaded NW one Sail in Sight to the Leeward at Sunset took in Sail Grand Canaria in Sight to the Leeward Strong Breezes and Cloudy Palmas bearing in Sight Saw a Spermaceti

Off Canary and Teneriffe — 1853

Sunday Oct 23rd

Begins with Strong breezes and Cloudy Steered in between Canary & Teneriffe Saw 4 Steamers Steering for the South part of the Canary took in the T.G.S. mast Stay Sail Repaired it and Bent it Sunset took in Sail Close in with Teneriffe Saw in light middle part moderate and Cloudy the first light trades made Sail and Steered on the Grand Canary Saw porpoises & Cow fish

Monday Oct 24th

Begins with light trades and fine weather Steered along to the S.W. of the Grand Canary Saw two Brigs and one Steamer at Sunset took in Sail Close in to the Canary middle part Calms, latter light airs from S.W and Calms heading along shore to the S.E. under all Sail

Tuesday Oct 25

Begins with light airs and Calms one Barque in Chasing Cockfish at 4 PM Spoke the Barque Spartan of Connietown 160 Tons at Sunset took in Sail made for moderate at day light made all Sail and Steered S. Saw Several turtle the Spartan in Sight in shore

Wednesday Oct 26th

Begins with fine trades and pleasant Steered to the S.E. under all Sail Saw a finback Employed Painting the past light trades and fine weather at 1 PM Steered to the W.S.W latter part light winds from East headed N.N.E Saw porpoises Ft. Ventura Light 2 Points off the weather bow 4 leagues off

Thursday Oct 27th

First part of this day Calm middle and latter part light baffling winds and Calms one Sail in Sight and Plenty Porpoises Ft. Ventura N by E 10 miles

Friday Oct 28th

First part Calm one Sail in Sight to the Westward middle part light winds from W.S.W Caught a Sail through the Night at 6 AM Saw 10 large Shoals of finbacks latter part light airs and Calms headed in for the land Saw finbacks and porpoises & Blackfish Lowered the boats but got nothing after Point Jackerman bore North 6 miles

Narrow Seas 1853

Saturday Oct 29th

Commences with light breaks and fine with Eighty finbacks & Porpoises in Sight one Sail in Sight to the North middle part fine Breezes and Pleasant Carried all Sail through the night to get to the Windward at day light Tacked & Found Jackeman and Stood off shore two Sail in Sight to the Leeward Ends with fine breezes heading in for the land Saw finbacks & Porpoises

Sunday Oct 30th

Begins with fine breaks and Pleasant with Sound Continued making Short Tacks fore Through the Night at 9 AM Saw Spermn with Porpoises & Blackfish Lowered the Boats Struck & drawed the whales then broke to the Leeward Lowered Boats after the Richard She lowered two boats Struck with Strong breaks and Passing Clouds the Boats Still in Chase of the whales

Monday Oct 31st

Begins with Strong breaks with Heavy Squalls Boats in Chase of whales in Sight with the Richard Boats Saw the Brig Geni Steering for the land Raising one Barque in Sight to the Leewards at 2 PM Came up with the whales and Struck and the Iron broke at 5 PM Came with the Spartan She lowered Struck and got by Richard Struck the whale Foundered Lowered two Lines at dark took up the Boats & Clewed the top Sails Clewed in with Point jackman Part Strong breaks and Heavy Squalls at day light more moderate and Cloudy made Some Sail & Sails of whalemen in Sight

Tuesday Nov 1st

All this day light breaks and Cloudy Saw porpoises and finbacks one Spermaceti Craft Yankee to Windward Rigged with one Lateen Sail two jibs and A Mulatto Sail

Wednesday Nov 2nd

All this day light airs and Calms Lat 30 Lon W 70 dist 9 leagues one Spanish Craft in Sight Steering North Easterly

Off Alagranza & St. Claire

Thursday Nov 3rd

First part Calm at 4 AM saw Breaches about 5 miles to the Southward Lowered two Boats pulled up Saw several Breaches along way off Saw large School of Porpoises at 7 Cot one one Spanish Coaster in Sight also Part light winds from the South Steered in for the Straits

Porpoise

Friday Nov 4th

Begins with fine breezes from the South and at 1/2 PM got the Calmige in the Straits Lowered the Boats and Towed the one Sail in Sight to Westward at Sunset took in Sail middle part light winds from the West inclining Westerly at day light made Sail headed W & S Saw a Schooner Steering E along Shore to the Westward with light winds from the Westerly & Alagranza bore East distant about 3 miles one Sail in Sight to the East

Saturday Nov 5th

Begins with light winds from the North headed Est & heavy Squalls heaving from W at 4 AM Spoke the Brig Amelia and Steered to the East between Alagranza & St Claire to Co with the Amelia at Sunset Shortened Sail for Rock Bore by Compass S & East about 3 miles middle part moderate with & heavy Squalls at day light hauled out the Reefs and set Sail and with at 8 AM Tacked to the West to Co with the Amelia at 12 Alagranza bore Compass Wly W distant 4 Leagues

Sunday Nov 6

All this day Strong Breezes from the North with & heavy Squalls heaving from W N W

Monday Nov 7th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and & heavy Sea heaving from W N W middle part much the Same Latter Part Strong gales and Squalls Saw & Brig Steering to the Westward Light

Brig Amelia

Norrow Sea 1833.

Tuesday Nov 8th

Begins with Strong winds from the North West with heavy Squalls of Rain and Lightning Steered to the North and East under Close Reefed Top Sails mostly Light & heavy gales from N W and Squally with a heavy Sea at day Light Squally Gun Pelegrance bearing South dist 12 miles the Amelia in Sight of our Lee Quarter Day Weather much the Same wore Ship and Run in under the Lee of Langeoke in Co with the Amelia Saw Several Logerhead turtle

Wednesday Nov 9th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N W and Squally Steered to the S W along Shore in Co with the Amelia one Sail in Sight to the South Standing in Shore Set the main Sail Jibb & Top Sail at Sunset Hove to under the Lee of Fort Nor middle Part heavy Squalls with Rain at day Light heavy gales from the N W and Squally Set Close Reefed Top Sails fore Sail and Reefed main Sail and Stays'l to work up under the Lee of the Land at which time it Blowed all of a feather white Rock in all but A Close Reefed main Top Sail & Fore Top mast Stay Sail & Upon Brig & Steered as Rock in all Sail Fort Nor in Sight dist 6 miles Amelia in Sight in Shore of

Thursday Nov 10th

Begins with heavy gales from N W W to North with heavy Squalls Laying to under Close Reefed main Top Sail steering in for the Land at 3 P M wore Ship and headed off Shore Sobes and Ventured in Light middle part more moderate at day Light moored made all Sail and Steered E S E Saw Sails Light to Leeward of the Brig Amelia Ends with Light winds from the North and Pleasing Clear

Friday Nov 11th

Begins with Light winds from the North and fine weather Steered west under all Sail for Pacmans & in Sight to the South middle Part Light airs from the South and fine weather Latter Part Calm Hove to Boat and went on Board the Medford Saw a Sail in Sight to the South

Narrow Sea 1853

Saturday Nov 12th

Begins with fine breezes from the S Windmiing Westerly and Squally appearances over the land Several Sails in sight to the South at 7 PM the wind hauled to the South run in under the land lowered A boat and went on board the Azucena and got some letters that she had taken out of the Brig Septembre middle part light airs and calms latter part fine breezes from the South and fine weather Saw Sail of whalers in sight Steering different Saw finbacks Blackfish Cowfish & Porpoise

Sunday Nov 13th

At this day light airs and Calms Saw finbacks and Porpoises Several Sails in sight Spoke the Schooner H. N. Williams of Provincetown and put some letters on Board to go home

Monday Nov 14th

At this day light winds from N W and Some light Squalls Saw Porpoises and finbacks five whalers in sight B. Ventureno in sight dist about 10 miles

Tuesday Nov 15th

Commences with light airs Saw the N W heading N W 5 whalers in sight middle and latter part light airs from the N W and Calms at 11 AM Spoke Walter Brown of Nantucket Point Conception Dist Six miles Saw whalers in sight Steering different Courses

Wednesday Nov 16th

Begins with moderate gales from the N W & calms at Sunset lowered A boat and went on board the Brig Azucia middle fine Breezes latter Strong gales from the N W and W N W and Squally Close in with B. Ventureno

Thursday Nov 17th

At this day heavy gales from the W N W with heavy Squalls with lightning Close in all Sail to & Close Reefed main top Sail & Sail in sight at meridian Close in with Ventureno

Friday Nov 18th

At this day winds from the North and Squally Steered for the grand Canary at day light made Grand Canary at 8 Canary in sight on Spanish Brig Steering W S W

Off the Canary & Teneriffe 1873

Saturday Nov 19th

Begins with moderate gales from the North and Squally winds Variable in Squalls heading for the South Side of the Canary one Sail in Sight of our Nether quarter the Spanish Brig of war at Sunset Saw a Beach close in towards the Canary at Sunset took in Sail at 6 tacked off shore at 8 Day light made all Sail heading in for the land one Sail in Sight off our nether beam

Sunday Nov 20th

Begins with Strong breezes from N E and fair with at 5 PM spoke the Barque Egerton under the Canary middle and Latter part Strong then Reefed Low Sail the Top Sail Covered with Snow Saw Sail in Sight

Monday Nov 21st

Begins with Strong breezes and Passing Clouds Saw and Stood under the Lee of the Canary one Barque in Sight to the Southward middle part Calm Latter Part light Variable winds and Calms the Septemben in Sight in Shore of us Sent the Fore Sail to have Repair

Tuesday Nov 22nd

Begins with light Baffling winds and Calms the night employed Repairing the Fore Sail at 6 PM Strong Breezes from the East Shortned Sail middle Part Wind variable latter part Strong Breezes from E N E and Passing Clouds heading in for Canary one Sail in Sight to the westward Sent the Fore Sail and Set it

Wednesday Nov 23rd

All this day Strong breezes and Passing Clouds Beating to the Windward Between Teneriffe & Canary one Sail in Sight Steering S W

Thursday Nov 24th

Begins with Strong breezes and Passing Clouds Working North Between the Islands Several Sail of merchant Ships in Sight Steering S W middle and latter Part light breezes and Calms at 11 AM the S E Part of Teneriffe Bore W by S Dist 4 Leagues three Sails in Sight from 12 to

H.C. off St. Ventura 1853.

Friday Nov 25th

Begins with fine trades and pleasant working to the W.S.W. under all sail middle and latter part light winds from the East ends fine weather Lowers sails in light heading for the St point of Canary

Saturday Nov 26th

Begins with light winds from the East and in weather heading to the N.E. of Canary St Ventura in sight Bearing E.S.E. middle part Strong Breezes from E.S.E. ended N.E. ab 5 AM Strong gales from the East backed to the S.E. one Sail in sight Lat obs 28-41

Sunday Nov 27th

At this day Strong Trades and Passing Clouds at 5 PM Spoke the Prudence and then steered for the St Point of Ventura at 8 PM passed the Point hauled to the S.E. and took in Main S.S. Sail at 11 Meridian Point Jacoman Bore N.E. dist about 12 miles Lowers Sails at Day light to the leward

Monday Nov 28th

At this day Strong Trades and fine Weather Spoke the Brig Amelia and Predgeon Carried all Sail to get under the Lee of the Land.

Tuesday Nov 29th

Begins with Strong Trades and Clear weather at 2 PM Saw part of the wreck Proceeded to the Leach of Some large Reefs Saw Some small Spouts of the weather quarter Tacked Ship Steered that way but Saw nothing more at 5 PM Tacked in under the Lee of Ventura Main Sail gibbed & double Reefed the Sails at 8 PM Moderate gales took in all Sail got Close Reefed main Top Sail and Stay Sail heading S.W. at 12 PM more moderate and Clear made Some Sail and wore Ship to the Eastward

Wednesday Nov 30th

Begins with Strong Trades and Passing Clouds Beating for St Ventura middle Part Calm latter Light fine breezes from the East and Passing Clouds at 8 AM Tacked Ship Lay'd the Land good weather - Miles ab Mudlands in Sight working to the W.S. East

Off Huntersventure 1853

Thursday Dec 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East and Pleasant Cloudy working to the Windward ab Sailors Cay with the Amelia and Medford Middle part light airs from the SW Steered to the NE at 6 PM Hove to Cruising Sot Ker Coulon for Whales Lower the boats but did not git them in season the Amelia got one

Friday Dec 2nd

Begins with fine Breezes from the SW aspect Clear Steered different Courses from North to S & Saw Spirtacks and Squaries at 5 PM Saw Breaches to the Eastward at dark took in Sail made light winds from the East Saw Blackfish at light Wind and Squally Close in under the Main Sail Saw Porpoises Rollers Ends with moderate gales Cloudy Took Jackoman Bore W W W dist 3 miles

Saturday Dec 3rd

Begins with light Breezes from W W and Cloudy at 2 PM Spoke the Medford Bayonet Northward middle part Calm Close in with Jacoman latter part Strong Breezes from W & Squally Jacoman Bore West dist 4 leagues 3 Sails in Sight

Sunday Dec 4th

Begins with Strong winds from the W W and Passing Clouds Close Reefed the top Sails at 2 Close Reefed the Lo Sails at 8 PM encreasing gales from the SW hove to under Close Reefed main Top Sail & Stay Sail heading off Shore middle part heavy gales from W W the Latter and Squally with Lightning at 1 AM Reefe the Sails and heading for the Land at 3 AM Headed off at daylight for the Sail and headed in for Inspiration saw Sail Light Close in with the Land

Monday Dec 5th

At this day heavy gales from the South & W W and Squally Cruising to windward Close Reefed main Top Sail Standing to the S & Saw Land Bore W W dist 4 miles

Homeward Bound 1853

Tuesday Dec 6th

Begins with heavy gales from the N and squally laying to under Close Reefed main top Sail middle part wynds West and more moderate Set Close Reefed top Sail and fore Sail Stood in under Lee part squally made all Sail Ended S S W winds with Strong Breezes from N W and squally at Meridian Point Jacoman Bore W W distance mile

Wednesday Dec 7th

All this day Strong Breezes and squally Spoke the Amelia and Medford let the Amelia have some provisions at 9 PM Steered W by S Point of Lee Victoria Bore W W distance miles latter part more moderate made all Sail the Amelia in sight keeping the same Course Lat obs 26 36 Long 15-06

Thursday Dec 8

All this day light winds and squally

Friday Dec 9th

Begins with light winds and squally Spoke the Amelia Changed two men with hers and took one to work his passage Some middle and latter part light winds from E by E and so heavy Swell heaving from the North Employed pumping Salt water from Mast Lat obs 26 22 Long 16 16

Saturday Dec 10th

All this day light winds from the N E and fine weather Employed Painting Ship Steered W by S by the Amelia in Co Lat obs 25-42 Long 15 52

Sunday Dec 11th

All this day moderate winds from the Eastward and fine weather Steered W S W by Compass the Amelia in Sight from Deck Set off our Mizen Boom saw one finback Lat obs 24 40 Long 18 12

Monday Dec 12th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine by the Steered W S W by Compass one Sail in Sight Same W middle part weather much the Same fine Breezes Employed Rattling down the Rigging and Varnishing the Rigging Lat obs 24 00 Long 19 00

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Tuesday Dec 13th

Begins with fine breezes from the East and employed hands at work about the Rigging Steered W & W Saw Some Sperm Squid midd. and Latter Part fine W & E Trades and Pleasant wether Steered W & W all hands at work on the Rigging and Painting Lat obs 23 09 Long 20 10

Wednesday Dec 14th

Begins with fine breezes from E by S and Clear Employed Painting the Spars one Sail in Sight Steering W by S middle and latter part much the Same. Steered W by S by Compass Employ Painting the boats Lat Obs 22. 22 Long 21 4:

Thursday Dec 15th

All this day fine Breezes and pleasant Steered W by S by Compass Saw Some finbacks latter part Cloudy the watch Employed washing Ship getting Ready for Painting in Side Lat obs 21 20 Long 23 50

Friday Dec 16th

Begins with light winds from the E by S and fine wether Steered W by S the watch employed Painting middle Part fine wether latter part moderate winds Variable finished Painting Lat obs 2044 Long 26

Saturday Dec 17th

All this day light Trades and Some Cloudy Steered W by S Cut two Porpoies Lat obs 20 25 Long 2

Sunday Dec 18th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine wether Steered W by S Sent and Set the main to Bent et new Sail and Set the old one for Standing Sail middle and latter part light winds from the East Steered W by S Lat obs 2025 Long 29

Monday Dec 19th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine wether Steered W by S middle and latter part Equally Employed Bending new Sails Lat obs 2024 Long 31 46

Homeward Bound 1833

Tuesday Dec. 20th

Begins with moderate gales from E.S.E to E.N.E
and Squally Steered W.b.N Towards Sails in Sight
Towards N. Eastward middle part light winds Cloudy
and Cloudy at 5 AM Spoke a Barque Could not tell
who he was nor what he wanted the master apeared
to be intoxicated he Run So close under our lee we had
and work to keep Clear of her he was all the time
trying to Say Something but his tongue was So Jabbered
that he Could not get it out Towards noon Sails
in Sight Steering to the N.E Ends with light winds
from the Eastd Passing Clouds Employed Mending
Sails

Lat obs 20 15 Long 33 34.

Wednesday Dec 21

Commences with light winds from E.S.E and Cloudy
Steered W.by N. middle part Squally with heavy Rain
Steered W.N.W latter part fine Breezes from the East
& Passing Clouds one Ship in Sight Steering West

Lat obs 20 20 Long 35-10

Thursday Dec 22d

Begins with fine Breezes from the East and Passing
Clouds Steered W.N.W Sent new main Top Sail
up fore Sail middle part fine with Sun A large
Ship Steering West at 5 AM Squally latter Part fine
Breezes from E.S.E and Passing Squalls Steering West

Lat obs 20 30 Long 37 40

Friday Dec 23d

Begins with fine Breezes from E.S.E and Passing
Clouds Steered West middle and latter Part with
much the Same Saw Sunbirds Lat obs 20 19 Long 39 40

Saturday Dec 24th

Begins with light winds from S.E by E and Passing
Clouds Steered W.N.W under all Sail middle and
latter part light winds from South & E by with
Squalls of Rain Saw Sunbirds Lat 20 30 Long 41 00

Sunday Dec 25th

First part light winds from S.E by E and Calms one
Sail in Sight to the Westward at 4 PM winds West
Headed to the Southward middle part light
winds from W by N headed W. S by latter part
fine Breezes from the North headed W.N.W

Lat obs 20 09 Long

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Monday Dec 20th

Begins with fine breezes from the North and fine weather Steered W by N middle part Calm latter Part light airs from the East and Calms & heavy Swells Saw a Sail from the North one Sail in Sight to the Westward Latob 20 10 Long 44 10

Tuesday Dec 27th

First part Calm Saw A School of Porpoises Shot A Finback killed him but he Sunk before A boat Could get to him mid. part light winds from the East Steered N by W latter Part light winds from E & E and Cloudy Saw Some Gulls and one Sail in Sight Steering West Latob 20 53 Long 46 10

Wednesday Dec 28th

Begins with light winds from the E & E and Passing Clouds Steered W by W Saw Finbacks and Porpoises at 4 PM Steered W by W middle and latter part same the Same Latob 21 05 Long 47 18

Thursday Dec 29th

Begins with moderate gales from the E & E Steered W by N Saw Some Finbacks at 5 PM winds East Steered W W W middle part light winds from E & E Steered N W latter part fine breezes from the East Steered W by W W Latob 21 30 Long 49 00

Friday Dec 30th

Begins with moderate gales from E by S Steered W W by W Saw large Schools of flying fish middle Part wind E & Steered W by N Latter Part gales from the East and Passing Clouds Saw Finbacks and Porpoises one Sail in Sight Steering W by Latob 22 30 Long 51 0

Saturday Dec 31st

Begins with light winds from N & Steered W by W middle and latter part fine breezes from W & N fine weather Saw Some Finback Latob 23 10 Long 53 1

Sunday Jan 1st

Begins with fine breezes from E & E and P.T. fine weather Steered W N W Saw finback Saw a large School Steering West by S middle part Strong breezes and Clear latter Part Some Cloudy with light Squa Latob 24 13 Long 57 1

Homeward Bound 1854

Monday Jan 2nd

Begins with fine W by N breezes and Passing Clouds Steered W by N under all sail middle part fine weather at daylight Squally winds & Steered W by N Ends with moderate gales and fine weather Lat 25 09 Long 60 00

Tuesday Jan 3rd

Begins with moderate gales and fine weather winds East Steered W by N middle part Strong breezes fine latter Part fine breezes from the E and Clear Lat obs 26 28 Long 623

Wednesday Jan 4th

Begins with fine breezes from the E Cape Clear Steered W by N middle part Strong Breezes latter part more moderate Saw a Sail Steering South Lat obs 28 05 Long 65 20

Thursday Jan 5th

Begins with fine breezes from E and Passing Clouds Steered W by N Saw a Barque Steering N E middle and latter Part variable light from the East Steered W by N Lat obs 29 12 Long 67 00

Friday Jan 6th

Begins with light winds from the East and Pleasant Steered W by N middle part light winds from the S S E latter part Calm Lat obs 30 10 Long 68 00

Saturday Jan 7th

First part Calm at 3 PM light airs from the West headed W by N middle part variable inclining Westerly latter Part Calm Lat obs 31 23 Long 69 00

Sunday Jan 8th

First part Calm at 2 PM light Breezes from N E Steered W middle part Strong Breezes from S E at 5 PM Strong Breezes from the South inclining Westerly at 10 PM light Sails at daylight Took in the Boat at 8 PM increasing gales Close Reefed the Sails and Courses furled main Sail split & lay Sails to Set down the main Royal and Royal Yard Struck Topgallant Yards at Noon Heavy gales from S by W Heavy Squalls and heavy Squalls of Rain Took in the Fore top Sail and Fore Sail

Monday Jan 9th

Commences with heavy gale from S S W and a heavy Sea at 1 PM the wind suddenly inclining W & took in the F.T. topmast Stay Sail and suffered her heading to the South middle part heavy gales from the W S W with heavy Squalls and a high Cross Sea at 3 AM the wind hauls to the W W Blowing very heavy hauled to S S W under Close Reefed main top Sail at 8 AM more moderate Set Close Reefed F.T. Sail F.T. top mast Stay Sail and Reefed Courses headed W by S. Lat obs 32 32 Long 703

Tuesday Jan 10th

Begins with light winds from W S W with a heavy Swell steered West at 8 PM made all sail middle part light airs & Calms latter Part light winds from the N to steered W N W Sent up the F.T. Gallant yard and Set the Sail Saw a Barque Steering S S E Lat obs 32 40 Long 71 00

Wednesday Jan 11th

Begins with light airs from the E S E and fine weather steered W by N Set the F.T. topmast Stud Sail middle & latter Part fine breezes from the South & East and hazy

Thursday Jan 12th

Begins with moderate gales from S E and thick weather steered N W by W Saw a Sky Steering to the South at 8 PM strong breezes with Rain middle part heavy gales from S with Rain and heavy Squalls took in all Sail to Close Reefed main top Sail at 2 PM winds inclining Westerly in heavy gusts hove to heading to the S S E. at 3 AM the winds inclining Easterly with Rain Set Close Reefed F.T. Sail and fore Sail and the N W W at day light heavy gales from E S E with Rain and a tremendious Sea heaving from the E at 11 AM came in to the Northern edge of the Stream Saw Sperm Porpoises and White Gulls Ends with heavy gales and broken Squalls Lat 36 00 Long 74 10

Friday Jan 13th

Begins with heavy gales from the South with a heavy Sea Steered W by W at 4 PM heavy squalls from the W with thunder and lightning Reefed the Foge Sail Steered West under Close Reefed top Sails & fore Sail at 5 PM Lake away to the west at 6 Steered W by S & S W & at five PM moderately winds W by S made all Sails Passed a Barque Steering S S W Latitude 39 01 Long 73 26

Saturday January 14th

Begins with moderate gales from the W by S and fine weather Steered W by S one Sail in Sight Steering the same Course moderate Winds inclining Westerly with thick Rainy weather at 2 heavy Squalls took in the Light Sails and Reefed the top Sails at 3 saw a Ship to windward with her Mainmast gone by the Deck had Lost all her Masts fore and aft Hailed and Hauled up to her Spoke her Supposed it to be the Ship Enchantress from New York Expecting to Steamer from New York to Savannah we wanted no assistance at 4 PM heavy gales from W by S with Squalls of Snow Close Reefed the top Sails Furled main Sail & split it at 6 Cleared saw Long Island distance 6 miles Set Close Reefed top Sails and Reefed fore Sail Steered W by S to Head the Cables at in Block Island E by S distance 5 miles saw a Schooner and at Buoy

Sunday Jan 15th

Commences with Heavy gales from the W by S Steered for Hospolim Cove at 7 PM Came to anchor in the Cove middle part moderate at 11 AM in the Pilot Came on board got under way and Steered for Cuttyhunk Lake at 5 PM Came to in Nues Bedford So Ends this Course

25—

Brig Ocean outward Bound 1854

Journal of A Whaling Voyage made in the Brig Ocean of Sandwich Commanded by J.G. Chadwick which Commenced May 3rd 1854 and terminated Nov. 15, 1855

Wednesday May 3rd

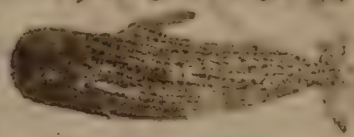
Begins with moderate gales from the East with some Rain at 8 P.M. Saw Light from the Pilot Town at 12 Midnight Hove to at 6 AM the Pilot Town on board got under way and stood out at 8 from the Pilot left him in Company found her one degree to the East at 12 meridian gay head bore by Compass Dist about 7 leagues the Remark Contain but 2 hours to Commence Sea account

Friday May 4th

At this day Strong Breezes from the North Steered S.W. under Reefed Sails Several Sails in Sight bound South Lat Obs 38 57 Long 72 26

Saturday

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N W and Cloudy Steered S.S.W middle part Strong winds from S.W and squally Close Reefed the Ship at 6 AM moderate gales from the W.N.W Saw Blackfish lowered the Boats got two Struck the Lands but the Iron broke and lost him Ends with Strong Breezes from W.N.W and Passing Several Sails in Sight Bound South



Sunday May

Begins with Strong Breezes from W.N.W and fine weather Steered S.S.W under all Sail saw Blackfish going to windward did not lower the boats at 6 Took in Sail more High headed to the West middle part Strong Breezes from the North squally with lightning Close Reefed the Ship Sailed S.S.W Steered South Ends with Strong Breezes from N.W. Steered South Lat Obs 36 09 Long 72 40

Monday May 8th

At this day fine breezes from the South & West and fine weather Steered South at 6 PM Shortened Sail middle part moderate Latter part light winds from the North & W Steered S.S.W Saw Sperm Whales

Lat Obs 34 01 Long

On the Stanton Ground

Tuesday May 9th

At this day Moderate gale from the North and fine weather at 5 PM lowered the boats for Exercise middle part light airs and Calms Baited out the Blackfish Latitude 32 50 Long 71 37

Wednesday May 10th

Begin with light winds from the North Steered SSW at Sunset Sprung Sail on the port Tack at day light saw Canary Islands from the SSE made Sail and Steered to the SW Variable Sails in Night this day turned the Steward forward he being unfit for the office

Thursday May 11th

At this day moderate gales and Passing Clouds Steered to the South & West Latitude 32 13

Friday May 12th

At this day Strong breezes from the East and Passing Cloudy unbent the New fore top Sail & fitted and bent the old ones at 1 PM made Sail Blackfish Saw Steered in Light Airs South one Ship to the WNW Latitude 30 48 2

Saturday May 13th

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and Some Cloudy Steered WSW under Reefed top Sails Severals Sails in Sight Down North

Sunday May 14th

At this day light from the NE and foggy Steered to the SE at 6 PM the Light that is the most middle part heavy Rain continuing Cloudy Latitude 31 50 Long 72

Monday May 15th

Begins with light winds from the SE and foggy Steered ESE under close Reefs Sail All top Sail Schooner Steering SSW with fresh light winds from the SE and thick Steered East latter Part Strong breezes and Some Cloudy saw a Grampus Latitude 32 19 Long 71 10

Bound Eastward

Tuesday May 16th

Begins with Strong breezes from the NE and
passing Clouds steered East at Sunset took in
the mainsail and hoisted the top Sails middle part
cloudy at day light made Sail Saw a Ship steer
South East with light winds and fine weather
Latobs 32 40 Long 69 30

Wednesday May 17th

Begins with light winds from NE & and Passing
Clouds steered East took off the inner fore Sail
and flying jibb and bent the old ones at 6 Saw
Blackfish lowered the boats got nothing middle part
light airs from the NE & and some Clouds steers
East latter much the same Saw a Ship steering
S E
Latobs 32 59 Long 69 00

Thursday May 18th

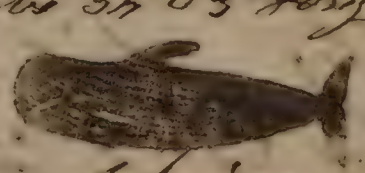
Begins with light airs from the NE & headed East
sent up the Royal yards Saw grampuses middle
and latter part much the same three Sails in
sight at head Coming up with them
Latobs 33 49 Long 68

Friday May 19th

All this day light winds from the South & East
and fine weather Saw Bitter Squid

Saturday May 20th

All this day light airs from the South & East
and fine weather at 6 AM Saw Blackfish lowered
got two three Sails in sight Latobs 34 03 Long 67 00



Sunday May 21st

Begins with light airs from the NE & and fine weather
steered East middle and latter part light winds from
the W & N and fine steered East two Sails in Sight
steering East
Latobs 34 08 Long

Monday May 22nd

All this day light winds from the NE & and
fine weather steered East & by S Sails in sight
steering the same Course Passed great the Gladys
Latobs 34 12

Tuesday May 23d

All this day light airs from the E & and fine
steered E by N 4 Sails in sight
Latobs 34 32

Wednesday May 24th

First part Calm middle part light airs from the East and Cloudy latter light airs from the N E and Some Cloudy Saw Blackfish lowered the Boat got nothing 5 Sails in Sight

Latt Obs 34 30 Long

Thursday May 25th

Begins with fine breezes from the N E and Cloudy Steered E S E employed mending Sails middle and latter part much the Same Sails in Sight Steering East Latt Obs 31 16 Long

Friday May 26th

All this day fine breezes from the North and pleasant Steered East employed Repairing and mending old Sails one Barque in Sight Steering to the W W Supposed to be Whalers

Latt Obs 34 09 Long 16 13

Saturday May 27th

Begins with moderate gales from the North and fine weather Steered E N E under all Sail middle part fine breezes from the west Steered E N E latter part Strong breezes from the S W and fine weather passed a Barque Steering E N E Saw a great no of flying fish Latt Obs 34 57

Sunday May 28th

Begins with Strong breezes from the S W and fine weather Steered East under double Reefed top Sails middle part wether much the Same latter part Strong gales from the South and thick wether

Monday May 29th

All this day heavy Gales from the South with Thunder and Lightning and heavy Squalls Lying to under Close Reefed main top Sail

Tuesday May 30th

Begins with heavy Gales from the South with Thunder and Lightning headed E S E under Close Reefed main top Sail middle part got the wind Ballock to the West and Clear at day light made all Sail Steered East

Wednesday May 31st

Begins with fine breezes from the West
ward Tapering Clouds Steered E by S Saw Topsails
middle part light winds from the North Steered
E & at 5 A.M. the winds shalled to the S S W
and with Strong breezes and fine weather
Lat obs 35-26 Long 57-40

Thursday June 1st

Begins with light winds and fine weather
Steered E & E middle and latter part weather
much the same Picked up A piece of a
Ships topmast about 8 feet long Lat 35:10 Long 52 44

Friday June 2nd

Begins with light winds from S W and
fine weather Steered E & E middle and latter part
fine breezes from the South Steered E & by S
Lat obs 35-06 Long 50 30

Saturday June 3rd

Begins with fine breezes from W S W Steered
E & by S P M double Reefed the top Sails
middle part weather much the same at day
light made all Sail Steered South winds
W S W Saw 2 Sails in Sight Steered Easterly
saw Blackfish finbacks and Porpoises Lat obs 34 20
Long 49 40

Monday June 4th.

At this day Strong Gales from the Westward
Northerly Headed to the S W under Close Reefs
top Sails Saw at large Flocks Steering S E
Lat obs 33 20 Long 49 10

Monday June 5th

At this day Strong Breezes from S by E and
fine weather Steered E & under all Sails
Lat obs 32 54

Tuesday June 6th

At this day light variable Winds the East
end fine weather Sailed large Saw Black
Fishes Dyved Porpoises at day light
Saw a Barque S the Wind Steering
E the North & East Lat obs 32 33

Bound Eastward 1857

Wednesday June 7th

At this day light winds from the East and fine weather Saw blackish Coloured Trees but got nothing. Latitude 32 26 Long 47 40

Thursday June 8th

At this day light winds from the East and fine weather Saw a Brig steering to the North Latitude 31 40 Long 47 50

Friday June 9th

At this day Light winds from the East and fair weather steered the N E East Latitude 32 49 Long 48 00

Saturday June 10th

At this day light from the E and pleasant Stayed E by S by Compass one Sail in Sight Steering the Same Course Latitude 33 49 Long 47

Sunday June 11th

At this day light winds from the S W and fine pleasant weather steered East under Short Sail Saw a Brig to the North Steering the Same Course Latitude 34 26 Long 65

Monday June 12th

At this day Strong winds from the West and Raining Clouds steered E by S one Sail in Sight steering the Same Course Latitude 35 40 Long

Tuesday June 13th

At this day Strong breezes from the West and Rainy Squally steered E by S Saw a Whale to the South Saw plenty Pinbacks Latitude 36 33 Long

Wednesday June 14th

Begins with Strong gales from W S W and Cloudy steered East Saw Pinbacks one Sail in Sight Bound to the N E middle and pleasant much the Same Latitude 37 47 Long 38

Thursday 15th

At this day Strong breezes from the West and Rainy Saw Pinbacks one Sail in Sight to the South and West Latitude 39 18 Long 36

At the Western Islands

Friday June 16th

All this day Strong winds from the West and Passing Clouds steered East by South Course 8 Leagues in Sight Barque steered same as of yesterday Latd 39 52 Long 33 30

Saturday June 17th

All this day Strong breezes from W.S.W. and hazy at 2 PM saw Flores bearing South 8 or 9 Miles Saw a Green Turtle going by the windward side to Eat but could not get it PM Sounded & the E end of Flores found the Barque Safe to Near Corvo then Anchored

Sunday June 18th

All this day moderate Gales and Passing Sent a boat on shore just at Anchor on shore Sick

Monday June 19th

All this day light Baffling winds and Calms one Watch on shore got off some water Got 4 Pipes

Tuesday June 20th

All this day light winds from the NW and fine weather one Watch on shore got 2 more Recruits

Wednesday June 21st

All this day Thunderings from the South and West and Squally got 4 more Recruits

Thursday June 22nd

All this day Strong Breezes from the South West and Squally at 3 PM Spoke the Barque Lyra of Nantucket 3 months out have Hundred and forty Sperm Bbls on board saw Sagal at Anchor in Corvo Close under the Land

Friday June 23d

All this day Strong Breezes from the South West and Passing Clouds Steered E by N at 5 PM Entered Corvo Roads & Let go Anchor saw Sailboats and Town

Saturday June 24th

All this day Strong Breezes from the W Steered for Pedania 8 Sail in Sight at 2 PM Let 2 2 2

Ye Madeira

Sunday June 25th.

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and fine weather Steered E by S Saw Sundry Canoes Porpoises Lat. by Obs. 36 01

Monday June 26th

Begins with light winds from the West and Pleasing Clowds Steered E by S Comp.s after part Strong winds Came to Sail and took in Sail Breaches and Spouts going by Gentlemen Jacked Up and Steered for them Light Airs Nothing more worthy Set Comp.s the whole Day Sailed in Sight of the Land Lat. by Obs. 34 32

Tuesday June 27th.

Begins with Strong Breezes from the W.N.W Steered E by S Saw many Sundry Canoes Porpoises Gulls and Boobies Fair Strong Breezes from the E by S Comp.s and Thick at in Saw Madeira Bearing E by S by Comp.s dist 18 miles

Wednesday 28th

All this day Light Baffling winds Got Sight of the Island of Madeira Bore South dist 6 leagues

Thursday June 29th

Begins with light Baffling winds and Calms Saw Sail in Sight to the South Madeira Bore South dist 6 leagues Middle and Fair Strong Breezes from the E by S Obs. Lat 31 08 Long 15

Friday June 30th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the E by S and Short Steering E by S by Comp.s in Sight of the South West Side of Madeira Strong Breezes from the E by S Close Reefed the Main Sail Steered E by S Comp.s at 8 oClock Saw Cape Cantyre Bearing E dist 20 miles Light Airs and Fair all this day Made Sail and Run along Shore to the South and by E Entered

Off Canary Islands 1837

Saturday July 1st

Begins with fine breezes from the W & NW and pleasant Steered along shore at the rate of two leagues each one and last part at sunset Close Reefed the top sails furled main sail and jibb Strong breeze and Cloudy through the night at day light let the main sail and jibb Ends with Strong winds and Squally

Sunday July 2nd

Begins with Strong winds and heavy squalls Close down the jackman and Stay sailed to the east the remainder of this day Stood off and on at Dark jackman under Close Reefed top sails

Monday July 3rd

Begins with Strong Gales from the W & NW Close Reefing off Port jackman under Close Reefed top sails at 3 PM Heavy Gales from the W & W set off for the South end of Fuenteventura looking all night but Close Reefed main top sail and Reefed fore Sail

Tuesday July 4th

All this day heavy gales from the W & NW Squally Steered for the Grand Canary under Close Reefed main Sail

Wednesday July 5th

First part of this day we lay to under the lee of the Grand Canary the wind blowing heavy from the W & middle part light varying from the W & NW towards Evening at day light made sail at 7 AM steered out by the east Point the wind heavy from the NW Close Reefed the main Sail and put back again to make Teaching about 5 miles to windward the first part light as under the lee of Canary and about Noon again top Sail to have again

Thursday July 6th

All this day Strong gales from NW we lay to under the lee of Canary the gusts very high Repairing the torn main Sail

Friday July 7th

All this day heavy gales from the W we lay to under the lee of Canary and Repairs the Fore Sail

At the Commencement A

Saturday July 8th

all this day heavy gales from the West and East-Employed Repairing the spencer and stearn - Hoved for Genesse under Close Reefed top Sails & [illegible] fore Sail

Sunday July 9th

Begins with heavy gales from the W & an cl heavy Sea at 5 PM Saw Land under the Lee of Genesse had light winds from the W thought might Steer along Shore to the W for at day light to the wind Stood from the W Steered East between Gorea and Genesse under Close Reefs

Monday July 10th

Begins with Strong breezes from the W & cloudy Stayed for Land at 5 A.M. made it Back to Setchey Saw a large middle Sized ship made Back Ends with Strong breezes and Squally Squalls and pitch Stay Sail at Burgee Stayed Sail

Lat 29 53 Long 18 28

Tuesday July 11th

all this day light winds from the W & and Squally again headed N & Standen all Sail Lat 6 30 41 Long 19 44

Off the Canaries

Wednesday July 12th

At this day light - weighed from the N E and fine weather at 9 AM tacked to the Westward Course Canaries with an English Barque Jerrard Sails Light - at noon Latitude 30 50 Long 1720

Thursday July 13th

At this day light winds from the North & East and fine weather steered S E by East one Squid & Cat turtle Lat

Friday July 14th.

At this day light winds from the N E & E Long. by Squalls Steered East Latitude 30 44. Long 15 57

Saturday July 15th.

At this day light winds from the North and Eastward Squally Steered E by E Latitude 30 25 Long 14 57

Sunday July 16th.

At this day first Wheeks from the N E and Raining Clouds made several tacks to the North and East at night under Short Sail Latitude 30 46 Long

Monday July

At this day Strong gales from the N E and thick weather Steered by the South & East

Tuesday July 18th.

At this day Strong gales from the N E & Steered S W under double Reefs Latitude 30 52 + 14 52

Wednesday July 19th.

At this day Strong breezes from the N E and squalls of fine Rain at 3 PM saw the Peninsular Light made a bearing the West End N E & S E 15 Leagues Each with strong breezes more Weather Variable Sails in Sight Steering South Lat 32 29

Thursday July 20th.

At this day moderate gales and variable winds & fine weather Steered South & West Lat 32 12

Friday July 21st.

At this day moderate gales from the N W & one fine weather Steered S W by one Sail in Sight Steering Southerly Lat obs 33 12

Long 21 00

Saturday July 22 1780

Begins with light winds from the N W & W
backed to the East

Latob 33 13 Long 15 18

Sunday July 23d

Begins with strong Gales and squalls Close
reef'd Sq Sail &c. My Close Reef'd the top
Sails Saw Madeira Bearing E by S dist 20 Leags
onthe port Strong breezes and fine weather
at day light Run with the Shore of the Island
Saw Several Sails Running along Shore

Monday July 24th

All this day light airs and Calms Close un
with the Land the watch employ'd Fishing

Tuesday July 25th

All this day light winds from the South an
fair weather headed to the South & West
Land in Sight

Wednesday July 26th

All this day light baffling winds and Calms
Saw Grampus porpoises & fishes took down the
top Sail and Repaired it

Latob 31 44 Long 13 2

Thursday July 27th

All this day fair breezes from the N E and
clear Steered E & E hazy down at night

Latob 31 26

Friday July 28th

All this day fair Breezes and pleasant Steered
E & E at night hazy down Run under the
Sail

Latob 31 01 Long 11 3

Saturday July 29th

All this day Strong gales from the N E & E at
hazy Lay a Hull at Sunset Close Reefed the top Sails
and Wore Ship to the N W

Sunday July 30th

All this day strong gales from the N W & W
cloudy Steered to the South and W by W
Close Reefed

Latob 30 33 Long

Monday July 31st

Begin with Strong Breezes and Cloudy Steer
West Sunset Hove to heaving to at day
light made Sail Steered with at 9 oClock Steered
W by S saw Porpoises one Sail to Sail 29 21

Tuesday Aug 1st

Begin with moderate gales from the E and Cloud
Wind West at 2 oClock saw Canaries Bearing W
Middle and Latter part fine weather Steered
S the South & West along Shore

Wednesday Aug 2d

All this day fine Breezes from the E & ENE
Steered Worked to the South along Shore
Land in

Thursday Aug 3d

All this day fine Breezes and Pleasing Clear
Steered to the West for the Canary at 11 oClock
Backed Down in to Palmas Saw several
Vessels to Anchor and one in Shore

Friday

Begin with fine Breezes Steered Easterly
Saw Breaches of the Weather Bow & Mist
that could not tell what they were as we
saw nothing nigh Middle part more Latter
part much the Same Clear in between
Canary and Teneriffe

Saturday Aug 5th

All this day Strong Trades Steer in for Canary
at 6 oClock Saw it Hove to Lowered the Boat to
Struck and Stowed it Lowered Down Reefed
the Top Sails Middle and Latter part Strong
Gales and at heavy Sea Run under the Lee of Canary

Sunday Aug 6th

Begins with Strong gales from the E Lying
under the Lee of Canary

Monday Aug 7th

All this day heavy gales from the E & ENE
Clear Lying Too under Lee of the Grand
Canary

Off the Grand Canary

Tuesday Aug 8th.

All this day heavy gales from the N & and Clear laying too under the lee of Canary

Wednesday Aug 9th

All this day Strong Breezes from N & and Clear Set double Reefed Top Sails, with a Storm Sail and Hove over for Tenerife

Thursday Aug 10th

All this day fine breeze from the N & and Fair Entering between Canary & Tenerife

Friday Aug 11th.

All this day Steady breeze with Some Squalls of Rain Entering between Canary and Teneriffe Saw a Wreck but nothing more

Saturday Aug 12th

Begins with Strong gale from the N & and Clear at 4 PM Ran under the Lee of Canary

Sunday Aug 13th.

All this day heavy gale from the N & and Clear Layen under the Lee of Grand Canary

Monday Aug 14th.

All this day heavy gale from the N & and Clear lying too under the lee of Canary

Tuesday Aug 15th.

All this day heavy gale from the N & and Clear lying too under the Lee of Canary

Wednesday Aug 16

All the day heavy gale lay under the Lee of Canary

Thursday Aug 17th

All this day heavy gale blew off from the Canary Saw Wrecks but did not Speak to her Began to Make Preparing to Run back under the Lee of the Island

under the lee of Grand Canary

Friday Aug 18th

All this day — heavy gales from the N.E. lying too under lee of the land

Saturday 19th

All this day heavy gales from N.E. lay under the lee of the land

Monday Aug 20th

All this day heavy gales from N.E. and thick lying too under the land

Monday Aug 21st

All this day heavy gales from the N.E. and thick lying too under the lee of the land

Tuesday Aug 22nd

All this day heavy gales from the N.E. and thick weather steered for Teneriffe

Wednesday Aug 23rd

These 24 hours more moderate working to the N.E. between Palma and Teneriffe

Thursday Aug 24th

All this day light variable and thick working to the North between Teneriffe and Palma Saw coasters viz Light

Friday Aug 25th

All this day moderate gales from North to East steered North

Saturday Aug 26th

Begin with strong breezes from the North and thick weather steered for the light boats Steered East

Sunday Aug 27th

All this day strong breezes from the N.E. and thick Hard to leeward at anchor tacked and steered to the

E

Under Lee of Island Canoe

Tuesday Aug 29

At this day light baffling winds and Calm
Steered to the S.E. of the Canary

Lat obs 29 42 Long 14 1

Wednesday Aug 30

At this day light baffling winds and Calm
Steered for Fontanbleau

Thursday 31

At this day light airs from the N.E. and
Calm, headed up for the Island the Canoe
rowing Along to the Southward

Friday Sept 1

At this day light airs and Calm
rowing along Shore by Canoe

Saturday Sept 2

At this day light airs from the N.E. &
Calm headed in for the Land hills

Sunday Sept 3

At this day Strong Gales and Thick weather
working to the N.E. & Jackonan Saw Breaks

Monday Sept 4

At this day Fine Breeze and pleasant
Squicers & Jackonan Saw & Breakers
in sight

Tuesday Sept 5

At this day fine Breeze and Pleasant
Squicers & Jackonan Saw & Breakers in
sight 15 miles

Wednesday Sept 6

Begins at this Fine Breeze and Pleasant
Weather at 9 for the Straits

Thursday Sept 7

At this day light Airs and Fair weather
Saw Jackonan Breakers Grampuses & porpoises
Squicers Steered for the Straits Mouth one
mile that one could Distinguish

Off the Canary 1837

Sunday Sept 3d

All this day light Trades and fine settled
Steered for the Grand Canary Saw Porpoise

Saturday Sept 9th

All this day light airs and Calms
steering on between the Grand Canary and
Teneriffe

Sunday Sept 10

All this day light Airs and fine settled
Canary between Canary and Teneriffe

Monday Sept 11th

Begins with fine Trades and passing Clouds
Steers to the North and East Saw Porpoise

Tuesday Sept 12th

All this day moderate Trades and fine pretty
Looking to the West Saw Porpoise and Flying Fish
Porpoise and Sail Steering for Senegal

Wednesday Sept 13th

All this day fine Trades and pleasant working
to the North & East Saw Porpoise

Thursday Sept 14

All this day Strong Trades and fine
Cloudy Saw Porpoise, Steering in for the
Coast took in all the Light Sails

Friday Sept 15th

All this day Strong Trades and passing Clouds
Saw Boobies and Porpoise

Saturday Sept 16th

All this day Strong Trades and Cloudy Saw
Boobies but nothing material. Steering in Light

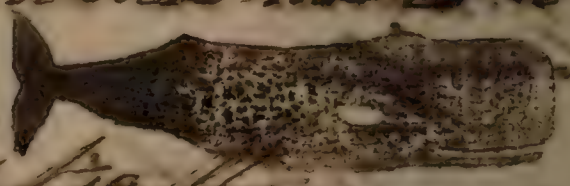
Sunday Sept 17th

All this day fine Trades and pleasant steering
Steered South East Saw Porpoise and Boobies

Off Allegranza & Famorote

Monday Sept 18

At 8 this day Saw a sail at Anchor
Lee Bow & Stood under the Stern & Left Her
to leave Report as Soon as She got Back Saw
the Decks Raised Coloured Boy Boat
Struck Lowered Down & Went Ashore
Boat Up Starboard Boat Struck the Devil
and he Run off with Fish



Tuesday Sept 19th

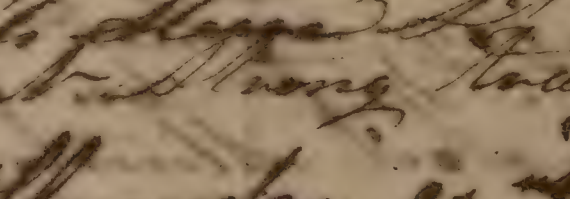
Began with Strong Gales & Squalls Cloudy
Lee Coast Rocky Steered South Shot
Cloudy with Rain Closed Reefs
the Sails Stood Sail Under Reefs
Remained Much the Same Night the
North

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commences with Fine Breezes Soon the
same Squalls Cloudy Employed Repairing
Sails Latter part Strong Gales Lowering
Light

At 8 this day Thursday 21st
and Pleasant Steady Light Breezes for
Mount Clara at 5 Saw Whales Steering
the Boats after Chased to the South along
Shore after took up the Boats the Whales Gone
in Sight

Friday Sept 22nd
Began with Light Breezes and Fine Weather
at 2 PM Lowered the Boats and Struck
one took Keep along Side made off
South and Steered off Shore at Day Light
Commenced Cutting at 10 Obtained Barrels
and Jacket 12 Stow Down Began
at Noon Observed the Lat in Light Head
Wind Variable



Saturday Sept 23rd

At 8 this day Light Gales and Pleasant
Weather Steered the South Coast
Lanzarote the wind Increased Hauled
up Steering E by S

Commencing of January 1871

Sunday Sept 20th

All this day Light Airs employed sailing
Saw a Sail in Light distance Spoke not out
got all hailed into our Sail in Sight to the
Westward

Monday Sept 21st

Begins with Light winds from the South
Sees 5 to the N.E. Some Sharp & Square Sails
Can't make out Sail back with Sail Latter Part
with Strong winds Sharp Squared Sailed the
Sail round Cast the Lake Lat obs 29 31

Tuesday Sept 22d

All this day Light Airs & fine weather
at 5 PM Spoke the Barque [illegible] took one hundred
and Seventy Bbls Sperm another Sail to windward
saw Finbacks and Grampuses

Wednesday Sept 23d

All this day Light Airs & fine weather
saw Finbacks and Grampuses

Thursday Sept 24th

All this day Light Airs & fine weather
saw Blackfish Spouts & the weak got close
Close to with the Land

Friday Sept 25th

All this day Light Airs & fine weather
saw Coast to the Southward Bluff and
the Blackfish

Saturday Sept 30th

All this day Light Airs & Calms
Commenced with Light

Sunday Oct 1st

All this day Light Airs and Calms saw
Grampuses

Monday Oct 2nd

All this day Light Airs and Calms saw
Sperm Whales Lat Obs 29 31
Sail in Sight

Tuesday Oct 3rd

All the day fine Breezes Lying in the Land and Cloudy Repaired the Fore Sail Standing off and on & Clear'd

Wednesday Oct 4th

All this day Strong Breezes and Clear Saw Junkos and Grampus

Thursday Oct 5th

All this day Moderate and Clear Saw Pelicans Lying in the Land

Friday Oct 6th

All this day Strong Breezes and Clear Saw Pelicans Lying in the Land

Saturday Oct 7th

All this day Fine Breezes Clear and Saw Pelicans Lying in the Land

Sunday Oct 8th

All this day Strong Breezes and Clear Saw Pelicans Lying in the Land

Monday Oct 9th

All this day Strong Breezes and Cloudy Steered for point Pleasant Hauld by for Cook and Hog Channels in Night Running down

Tuesday Oct 10th

All this day Strong Breezes and Cloudy Came to Anchor in Cook Bay Employed Sounding the Harbour

Tuesday

all these 24 hours strong trades and squally Clouds at 10 PM Close Reefed the Top Sails at day light steered S S W along Shore

Wednesday Oct 12th

Begins with strong trades & squally Clouds along Shore at 6 PM Spoke the Ship Cook and Clay Ship laid on the Bank engaged to Steer S W at day light made the Land and Steered for the Land attended strong trades & squally Clouds Reefed Top Sails and Courses

Thursday Oct 13th

all this day strong trades and squally Clouds Reefed Courses

Friday Oct 14th

all this day strong trades and squally Clouds Reefed Courses through the Gut

Saturday Oct 15th

all this day strong trades and squally Clouds Reefed Courses

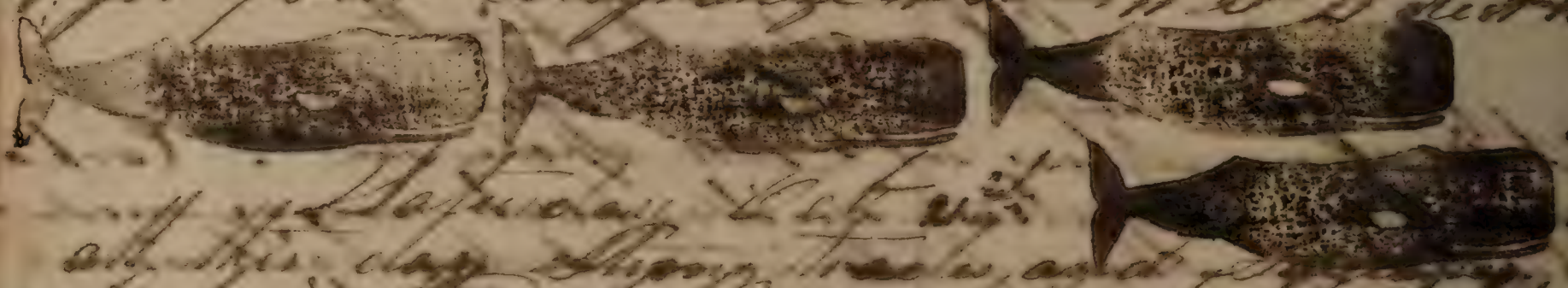
Sunday Oct 16th

all this day strong trades and squally Clouds Reefed Courses

Monday Oct 17th

all this day strong trades and squally Clouds Reefed Courses

Lancelot & Allegranza 1877



Thursday Oct 20th
At this day Strong breeze and squally
Employed Reefing Topsails Hoisted Boats
Saw Sperm Whales Lowered Boats
got fast to Allegranza Boat by Mr Sedrick

Saturday Oct 21st
At this day Strong breeze and squally
Employed Reefing Topsails Hoisted in Boats
Lowered Boat Boat Steered for Madeira
Islands and Spoke one another

Sunday Oct 22nd
At this day Strong breeze and squally
Employed Reefing the Sails under Close
Reefed Top Sails Heading in for Funchal

Monday Oct 23rd
At this day Strong breeze and squally
Employed Reefing the Sails Heading in for Funchal

Tuesday Oct 24th
At this day Strong breeze and Rainy
Employed Reefing the Sails Heading in for Funchal

Wednesday Oct 25th
At this day Strong breeze and Rainy
Employed Reefing the Sails Heading in for Funchal

Thursday Oct 26th
At this day Strong breeze and Rainy
Employed Reefing the Sails Heading in for Funchal

Friday Oct 27th
At this day Strong breeze and Rainy
Employed Reefing the Sails Heading in for Funchal

Saturday Oct 28th

All this day Strong Trades and Pleasant Weather for Business Saw Some Porpoises

Sunday Oct 29th

All this day Strong Trades and Pleasant Saw Several Flurenden Saw Some Boobies Squids at Sunset Close Reefs the Top Sails

Monday Oct 30th

All this day Strong Trades and fine weather Steered in for St Croix at Sunset Hauled off and Shortened Sail at 8 oClock Light made and Boat sent towards the Town did not get near enough to go on Shore at Two

Tuesday Oct 31st

All this day fine Trades and good weather Steered in for Santa Cruz and Sent a Boat on Shore Could not get any Result Came on Board and Steered for the Grand Canary

Wednesday Nov 1

All this day Light winds from the East and Clowdy Steering up for Canary Two Sails in Sight

Thursday Nov 2nd

Begins with Light winds from the East Squalley with Rain Steering up for Canary Saw several Sail Spoke with the Neptune Genneret Bound to the South Sea Could not get near enough to Speak with the rest Saw Several Sail in the Night Saw Several Sail in the Night Saw Several Sail in the Night

Saturday Nov 4th

Begins with light airs from the East Steering our Course the Grand Canary at 2 PM Spoke the Schooner E. Nickerson from Ends with light airs and Calms Employed Tarring the Rends Downed the Boat for Squalls Squalls and Showers which Timed to the Southward

Sunday Nov 5th

Begins with fine Breezes from the South East pare Clear Steering our Course Palmas made and later part with much the Same

Monday Nov 6th

all this day light airs from the S & and Calms Palmas in Sight

Tuesday Nov 7th

all this day light Variable winds and Calms at 9 PM Came to Anchor at Palmas at 9 AM the Health Boat Came off Visited was Ordered not to Come on Board

Wednesday Nov 8th

all the day employed Discharging from the South Side Cargo at Santa Cruz

Thursday Nov 9th

all the day Moderate winds and Clear at 9 PM Set Square Sail and Steered S by E & E with the Wind East Course 10 Miles per Hour and Steered so the Same Course and Strong Breezes and Squally Shortened Sail by Reefing Middle and Latter Part with Rain

Friday Nov 10th

all this day Strong Breezes from the East and Cloudy Steered S by E & E Lat obs 25 44 Long 16 and Saw Sail

Saturday Nov 11th

all this day moderate Trades Steered S by E Course Fresh Breezes from S by E Saw Porpoises and Caught Lat obs 23 56 Long 17 40

Sunday Nov. 12th

At this day Strong breezes and Squally with heavy rain at times Employed Employed in Reading Exercising at Quarters Employed in Reading Exercising at Quarters Employed in Reading Exercising at Quarters

Sunday Nov 19th

all this day light trades and fine weather one
watch on shore the Brig laying off and on

Monday Nov 20th

all this day light trades and Cloudy got off
some water one man Run away at Bofa
Cot him and took him on board

Tuesday Nov 21st

all this day light trades and Cloudy got off
some water this day nickolas and Parker
absconded at 7 oclock Cot them Parker Came on
board Nicholas Refused Shiped one man and
Came off Steered to the South & West

Wednesday 22nd

all this day fine trades and Pleasing Clouds
Steered S W by W Saw Fogo & Bravo pin Sight
at in Morn Fogo Bore East dist 15 Leagues

Thursday Nov 23d

Begins with fine trade Steered S W by W lost fore
top mast and lower Studing Sails got up
Steered S by E Shifted ones the Studing Sails
and Set them on the starboard side one Sail
in Sight Steering South Latt. by D 13 26 long. 25-28

Friday Nov 24th

all this day Stiff Trades and fine weather Steered
S by E at 6 PM took in the Studing Sails the
winds inclining Easterly Latt Obs 11 26 long 23 40

Saturday Nov 25th

Begins with strong Breezes from E by S and
Squally headed S. middle part strong
Breezes from E by S and Squally with lightning
Last in the night Sails and Reefed the top Sails
at 7 AM Winds inclining Southerly and Squally
with thunder and lightning wore Ship to the
E by S and Scured out the Reefes and Set the
main top G. Sail Latt Obs 11 06 long 23 00

Sunday Nov 26th

All this day Variable Winds and Squally

Monday Nov 27th

All this day Variable winds and Squally
Sails in Sight

Tuesday Nov 28th

All this day Light Variable winds and Squally
saw Sails by Sight Spoke a Boat on Board
the Ship Command of Wm Bedford and got
some papers

Lat Obs 7 13 Long 22 33

Wednesday Nov 29th

All this day light airs from the South and
Squally Saw Blackfish Lowered got one

Thursday Nov 30th

Begins with light airs from the South
middle part light airs from the W & and Calm
ended South latter part wether ingeap the
same saw Several Shoals of Blackfish Lowered
the Boats got nothing one Barque in Sight Steers
South

Lat Obs 7 05 Long 21 33

Friday Dec 1st

All this day light airs from the South-East
Wind Sails in Sight Employed
Saw Blackfish

Lat Obs 6 33 Long 22 30

Saturday Dec 2nd

Begins with light airs from the S.E. and fine
wether Employed Boiling out the Blackfish middle
and latter part with much the same Company
Concludes with a Squash Shower of Rain

Lat Obs 5 58 Long

Sunday Dec 3rd

Begins with light winds from the S.E. to S.S.W.
at 6 PM got 6 PM Squally Hacked to the East at 2 AM
Backed to the S.S.E. Fresh with Squalls of Rain

Monday Dec 4th

All this day Fresh breezes from the South
and heavy Rain & Sails in Sight of ours Steering
N.W.

Lat Obs 4,36 Long 23 30

Tuesday Dec 5th

All this day Strong Breezes from the S by E and fine weather Standing W by N under Short Sail in Sight Steering the Same Course

Latob 3 09 Long 25

Wednesday Dec 6th

Begins with moderate gales from the S by E Steering S W & W Generally our Company out of Sight at times middle and latter part much the Same Windy from South to S by E one Sail in Sight all day we Lying up N by E Carbon boat and Painted Ker

Latob 1 30 N Long 26 20

Thursday Dec 7th

Begins with fresh breezes from S by E and fine weather Steering S W by W Saw Sail in Sight at Noon Coming up with us Lay

Latob 1 00 South Long 27

Friday Dec 8th

Begins with fine Trades and Clear weather Steering by Standen all Sail middle and latter part the Same 2 Sails in Sight Steering S West

Latob 3 26 South Long 27 38

Saturday Dec 9th

All this day fine Trades and pleasant weather Steered S W by W Saw Sail in Sight & Head Coming up with us Lay

Latob 5 12 Long 28 37

Sunday Dec 10th

All this day fine Trades and Pleasant Set the Fore Topmast Studding Sail Boom out

Latob 8 12 Long 29 43

Monday Dec 11th

All this day fine Trades and Pleasant Cloudy Steered S W by S

Latob 11 42 Long 30

Tuesday Dec 12th

Begins with fine Trades and Pleasant Cloudy Steered S W by W made Sail with much Sea Same latter part Squally with Rain Set Studding Sails Fore Topmast Studding Sails

Latob 13 52 Long 32

Wednesday Dec 13th

Begins with light winds from E & E & fine weather Steered S W employed Painting the Boats at 5 PM the wind hauled to the E & E Set the H. Top mast Studding Sail middle part light winds from E & E and fine weather Latter part light winds from the E & E Lat Obs 15 25 Long 33.30

Thursday Dec 14th

Begins with light winds from E & E and pleasant weather Steered S W by the wind hauled to the W & W middle part light winds from E & E at 8 PM wind't the Fore Top Sail to Repair Ends with light winds from the East the Crew employed Repairing the H Top Sail

Latter Long

Friday Dec 15th

Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather Steered S W finished mending the Fore top Sail middle part Squally took in the H. T. mast Studding Sail Latter part light winds from the E & E Sail'd in Sight

Lat Obs 13 18 Long 35 00

Saturday Dec 16th

Begins with light winds from the North & East and Squally appearances Steered S W by W at 2 PM took in the Flying Jib and H. T. Gallant Sail middle part fine breezes from the E & E and Clear Steered W S W Latter part Strong breezes and fine weather under all Sail Lat Obs 12 32 Long 36 00

Sunday Dec 17th

Begins with Moderate breezes from the E & E and Squally weather Steered W S W under all Sail Ends with strong Breezes and Squally with rain at 8 PM Took in the Light Sails Ends with Thick Cloudy weather and Squalls of Rain

Monday Dec 18th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and Rainy weather at 6 PM more moderate with Broken Clouds Set mainsail & T. G. Sail & Steering Sail at 8 PM the wind hauled to the S E took in the Steering Sails

Tuesday Dec 19th

All this day Strong breezes from the North and
Easterly with Rain took in the Lug sail Sails Stow
& Set one Sail in sight to the Eastward

Lat by mer Obs 25 10

Wednesday Dec 20th

Begins with Strong breezes from the East and
Cloudy with fine Rain Steered S & W Set the
main Top G.L. Sail middle part Strong Gales
with Rain at 9 A.M. heavy gales from E.N.E.
Reefed all Sails but Close Reefed main top
Sail & Storm Stay Sail Cloudy with hard
gales and thick Raney weather the Brig lying
to heading to the S.E. Sent down the foretop G.Y. & G
Main Royal Yards

Thursday Dec 21st

Begins with heavy gales from the N.E. and
Rain lying to heading E.S.E. middle part
with fresh the same winds North heading
E by S at 4 A.M. had a heavy Squall from the
North at 7 A.M. the Clouds Some breakers Steered
S.S.W. and Set the Fore Sail and Close Reefed
Storm Sail

Lat 28 10 Long 40 30

Friday Dec 22nd

Begins with Strong Breezes from N.N.W.
inclining Westerly turned out the Reefes and Set
the Courses at 7 P.M. heavy gales from W.N.W.
and Clear with Tremendous Squalls heavy
from W.S.W at 9 P.M. Steered E.S.E. middle
part Strong winds and heavy Sea Close
Reefed Sail Steering S.W. by S at 5 A.M. more moderate
with a heavy Swell made Sail Set the G.S.
mast Studding Sail and Sent up the G.Y. of
Gallant yard

Lat obs 28 55 Long 39 55

Saturday Dec 23d

Begins with light winds from the W.S.W.
to W.N.W. the Squalls Sail and Steered S.
made and taken part light winds from
the West with a heavy Swell Lat obs 29 21
Sent the Main top Sail & G.Y. Mast up

Lat Long

Sunday Dec 24th

Begins with light winds from the West and fine weather headed to the South at 6 PM the winds increasing Southerly tacked to the West and Set the M. top G Sail middle and Latter part fine weather

Latobs 29 51 Long 41 20

Monday Dec 25th

Begins with fine Breezes from SE and Cloudy Steered W S W under all Sail middle part weather much the Same latter part wind East and Passing Clouds Steered S W Latobs 31 24 Long 43 20

Tuesday Dec 26th

Begins with fine Breezes from the East and Passing Clouds Steered S W Saw porpuis, Saw fish and Turtle at 7 PM double Reefed the top Sails and Furled the main Sail Steered W S W Employed in the main Set the main top G Sail Saw Some porpuis Ends with Strong Breezes from ESE and passing Clouds Latobs 32 44 Long 46 00

Wednesday Dec 27th

Begins with Strong Breezes from ESE Steered W S W at 7 PM Close Reefed the top Sails and Steered in heading to the W with a heavy wind from the S and Clear A heavy Swell heaving from the East the Brig Laying hard more Sail to the SE Strong winds and Clear Throughout the night Day light more moderate more Sail set the Sails and Courses and Steered out more reefs from the top Sails at 8 PM increasing gales and Clear Close Reefed the Fore top Sail at Midnight the fish and main Sails Latobs 32 30 Long 47 20

Thursday Dec 28th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the W and Passing Clouds Steered W S W at 7 PM Strong gales and Cloudy with a heavy Sea hove to under Close Reefed main top Sail heading to the ESE middle part weather much the Same at day light more Sail to the North & W and Set Close Reefed top Sails and Courses Ends with Strong Breezes and passing Clouds Latobs 32 30 Long 49 30

Friday Dec 29th

At this day heavy gales from the East with Rain at Sunset Sprit Sail Yard Close Reefed main top Sail Reading to the S & East at day light Sot Close Reefed fore Sail and fore Sail

Saturday Dec 30th

Begins with Strong winds from the East & Rain Headed S E at 3 PM increasing gales from the N E and a large Sea took in the fore Sail and fore top Sail Sounded E by S at 5 PM mineous gales varying from East to N E with Rain took in the main Sail and one Reef fore sail Sounded E by S at 8 AM Sprit Broken Wind N E Before said and Close Reefed fore top Sail & Reefed two Reefs

Sunday Dec 31st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the North and a large Sea headed E by E under Close Reef top Sails in the main Reefs middle part often much the same latter part Strong Breezes from the West and Squally Steered East

Monday Jan 1st

All this day heavy Gales from the West inclining Southerly Steered East Lat 32 11

Tuesday Jan 2nd

All this day heavy Gales from the South inclining Easterly with Rain Stood W by E under double Reefed top Sails Lat 31 17 Long 42

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Begins with Strong Breezes from the E inclining Easterly gusty Squalls & Rain At the main Reefs top Sails headed W by S & mid part more Westerly much the same latter part Strong Breezes from E by E and Broken Clouds made all Sail

Lat obs 23 16 Long 44 3

Thursday Jan 4th

All this day Strong Breezes from E by E with Heavy Clouds at 1 PM Tacked to the S E Employed Heaving fresh water and filling Casks with Salt water for Ballast

Lat obs 29 14 Long 38 3

Friday Jan 6th

All this day Strong Breezes from E by E and
Squally Clouds Steered SE Sent up Y. & Gaff
and put out the Watch Boat Lat obs 30 52
Long 36 45

Saturday Jan 6th

All this day fine Breezes from the E by E and
Passing Clouds Steered SE Bent the Sign from
Sail Lat obs 32 15 Long 31 16

Sunday Jan 7th

Begins with fine Breezes from the E by E headed
SE middle and latter part Strong Breezes from
the W by N and Clear Steered E by S Lat obs 32 08 Long 32 10

Monday Jan 8th

All this day Strong winds from the North and
Clear & Steered E by S Dimenished double Reefed Top Sails
Lat obs 33 11 Long 28 00

Tuesday Jan 9th

All this day Strong winds from the North and
Clear Steered E by S Lat obs 33 18 Long 23 00

Wednesday Jan 10th

Begins with Strong winds from the North and
Clear Steered E by S middle part Strong Breezes
and Squally Ends with Strong winds from the
West and heavy Rain one Sail in Sight

Thursday Jan 11th

Begins with Strong winds from the S by E inclining
Southerly Steered E by S middle part Strong winds
from the S with Rain latter part
Strong winds from S by E Rain

Friday Jan 12th

All this day Strong Breezes from the S by E
with Rain Steered E by S

Saturday Jan 13th

Begins with Strong Breezes from S by E and
Squally at 2 PM the Squall Lashed to the Mast
in it brought most Sticks away with the first Sight
ens from the N Bound Calms Ends with Light
airs from the North and Clear Lat obs 31 14 Long

Sunday Jan 14th

Begins with Light variable winds and Calms
Veered S.E. & latter part light winds from the
North and fine weather
Latt obs 31 23

Monday Jan 15th

Begins with Light winds from the North
and Squally appearances at 2 PM the winds
hauled to the SW Steered E.S.E. & E. middle and
and latter part variable winds and Squalls of Rain
Latt obs 31 01 long 77 00

Tuesday Jan 16th

Begins with Variable winds and Squalls of Rain
Steered different Courses at 5 PM Sent a Boat
on Board of the Spanish Barque Apprently
in distress having large Spars lashed along side
the mainmast one large Sky in Light Steering
to the E at night part employed in Sending for Casks
Buckets and Wheels Hoops latter part Strong
Breezes from the East and Passing Clouds
Latt obs 31 30 long

Wednesday Jan 17th

Begins with Strong winds from the East inclining
Northerly hauled to one Sail in sight of the Barque
Began middle part Strong breezes from the N NE
Steered E.S.E latter part Strong winds from N NE
and Passing Clouds one Sail in Sight
Latt obs 32 12

Thursday Jan 18th

Begins with Strong winds from the North
with Rain steered E by S middle part Strong
winds from the North Steered E by S at day light
Strong winds took in the main Sail & Split
and double Reefed the Fore Sails Latt obs 31 16 long

Friday Jan 19th

Begins with Strong breezes from the North
and Cloudy Steered E by S middle part Rain
latter part Strong breezes from the West with Rain

Saturday Jan 20th

Begins with moderate Gales from the Westward
Standish Steered E by S middle and latter part with
winds and Squally weather bearing from the N W
made all Sail
Latt obs 28 10 long 8 40

Sunday Jan 21 1st

Fresh fast light airs from the West and Calm
middle part light airs from the South and fair
weather Steered W by S Latter part light winds
from N E and fair weather Lat obs 25 51 Long 3 07

Monday Jan 22 nd

Begins with light winds from the South and
East and fair weather Steered E by S the middle part
wind inclining Easterly Latter part Strong breezes
from E S E inclining Easterly Lat obs 25 40 Long 4. 06

Tuesday Jan 23 rd

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East
and Squally steered S E at 3 P M took in
the light Sails middle part much the Same
Latter part light winds from the E S E and
fair weather Lat obs 23 50 Long

Wednesday Jan 24 th

Begins with light winds from the E S E
backed to the S E middle and Latter part fair
weather made all Sail Lat obs 21 40 Long 6 55

Thursday Jan 25 th

Begins with light winds from the East
inclining Southerly at 5 P M backed to the
S E Latter part Strong Breezes from the E S E
and Passing Clouds Lat obs 23 56 Long 6 15

Friday Jan 26 th

Begins with Strong E S E Gales and Passing
Clouds Steered E by S middle and latter
part fresh weather made the Same as
W by S Saw porpoises Lat obs 22 16 Long 5 21

Saturday Jan 27 th

all this day light winds from the S E and Cloudy
Steered W by S Saw Porpoises and Bottle Squids

Sunday Jan 28 th

All this day light winds from the S E and
Squally headed to the N Eastern part Sail

Monday Jan 29th

Begins with light winds from the SE & ESE and Pasges Cloudy Steered by the E & N Set Current Setting to the W 15 at the rate of 31 Miles per day middle part fresh gales and Squally Latter part Strong Breezes and Squally Latt obs 16 25 Long 2 05

Tuesday Jan 30th

at this day Squally with a large Sea Steered by the Compass under double Reefed Top Sails

Wednesday Jan 31st

Begins with fresh Breezes and Cloudy Steered East by Compass under double Reefed Top Sails middle part with much the same Sea Light more Sail to the SW Ends with Strong Breezes and Squally Latt obs 16 45-

Thursday Feb 1st

at this day Strong Breezes and Squally heading SW under double Reefes

Friday Feb 2nd

Begins with moderate Breezes and Cloudy Steered by the SW a heavy Swell heaving from the E at 3 PM Saw 2 Sails Steering W by middle part Clear Latter Part Cloudy Saw Seven Sails Steering W by

Saturday Feb 3rd

Begins with light winds from the South Steered E & E under all Sail 2 Sails in Sight Steering W by middle part moderate and fair weather Latter part light winds from the South and Pasing Clouds Latt by Double obs 19 13

Sunday Feb 4th

Begins with light Breezes and fair weather Steered East Changed Coarses with the Squadron Steering W by S at 9 PM Tacked to the SW middle and latter part Strong Squally Breezes Steering W by S under Short Sail Latt by Do obs

Long 2 58 West

Monday Feb 5th

Monday Feb 5th

Begins with moderate breezes and fair weather
Course steered SSW middle part sheered to
the South and West under short sail
Strong breeze and squally Latd 21 long 8 18

Tuesday Feb 6th

All this day Strong trades and squally Steered
WSW under double Reefed top Sails
Lat 5 07 N

Wednesday Feb 7th

All this day Strong trades and squally Steered
SSW under double Reefed top Sails
Lat 0 26 long

Thursday Feb 8th

Begins with Strong trades and squally Steered
SW by S Saw Sarge porpuse at 7 PM
Lessened to the main Reefed Sail at daylight
squally Steered W by S Ends with fine weather
Latd 16 30 long

Saturday Feb 10th

Begins with Strong trades and Cloudy Steered
WNW at Sunset Long Reefed the top Sails
Saw Sarge heading to the S E at daylight Saw
a Skeleton Bird at 11 dist 25 miles at noon
the middle part Steering North at 1 PM
Lowered the Chronometer Sarge 5 miles to the
Westward three Sails in Sight Bore up North
Latd 16 41

Sunday Feb 11th

All this day light Squalls and fine weather Steered
West at 4 PM Spoke the Bargue Norah of Bath from
fourteen months out 100 Bbls
Latd 16 48 long

Monday Feb 12th

Begins with light Trades and fine weather headed S.W. by W. Latter part Cloudy Steered as one Sail in Light Airs Variable S.W. & W. Ends with light Trades and Cloudy Steered S. E. by E. the Barque ahead and Light Airs & Fine Wea.

Tuesday Feb 13th

At this day light Trades and Pleasant Clear Steered W.S.W. as per the Log Sail and Steered as aforesaid Latobs 16 08 Long

Wednesday Feb 14th

Begins with fine Trades and Pleasant Clouds Steering West at 7 PM Shortened Sail & Lay to the wind middle part Squally at 8 Light made Sail and Steered West at 10 AM Steered W.S.W

Latobs 16 40 Long 5.20

Thursday Feb 15th

Begins with Light Trades and Pleasant Clouds Steered W by N at 7 Looking in the main top Gallant middle part Squally Latter part Strong Trades and Pleasant Squalls Employed Repairing the Gallant Sail in the Afternoon one Steered as

Latobs 15 05 Long 9 5

Friday Feb 16th

Begins with Strong Trades and Fine weather Squalls At 8 PM finished the old Gallant Sail and bent a Set Large Skeets of flying fish middle part fine latter part more moderate Sent the Boat & Sail and Staying Sails are not Steered

Latobs 12 54 Long 11 24

At this day light Trades and fine weather Steered North by Compass Latobs 11 00 Long

Saturday Feb 18th

At this day fine Trades and Pleasant weather Steered North by Compass Latobs 8 59 Long 13

Sunday Feb 19th

Begins with fine Trades and pleasant weather Steering North by Compass at 4 PM Saw Ascension Steering Ahead distant forty miles at 5 PM passed to the Westward of it at day light the Isle just in sight Steering

Tuesday Feb. 20th.

All this day light trades and fine weather
W by S by Compass saw great many flying fish
Lat Obs 4.48 Long

Wednesday Feb 21st

All this day fine trades and squally
weather steered W by S at 5 PM squally with
heavy Rain middle part fine trades and Pleasant
latter part Cloudy

Thursday Feb 22nd

All this day fine Trades and Passing Clouds
Steered W by S by Compass Lat Obs 4.33 South

Friday Feb 23rd

All this day fine Trades and passing squalls
Steered W by S by Compass saw great No of Sharks

Saturday Feb 24th

All this day moderate trades and squally
Steered W by S Saw some Sharks Lat Obs 3.57 North
Long 18 00 West

Sunday Feb 25th

All this day light winds from the E by and
squally with Rain Steered North by Compass
Lat Obs 4.50 North

Monday Feb 26th

All this day light airs from the E by at 6 PM saw
Sperm whales and finback, hoveyed the Boats gave
Lat Obs 5.00 N Long 18 00 W

Tuesday Feb 27th

Begins with light variable winds and squally
Latter the whole saw Sperm latter squalls
middle and latter part squally Lat Obs 4.36

Wednesday Feb 28th

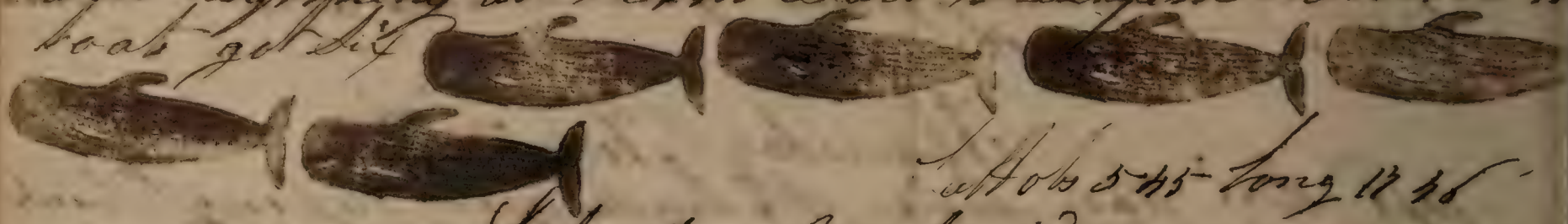
All this day light variable winds and Calms
Employed Boiling saw some Sperm

Thursday March 1st

All this day light baffling winds and Calms saw
Sperm whales and Flocks of small fish finished
boiling strong Current Setting N Lat Obs 5.48 Long 17 42

Thursday March 2nd

Begins with light variable winds and Calms Plenty of Albecore Skip jacks and Sharks Round the Ship at 4 PM Cobbled the oil and put it below Variable winds and Calms through the night at day light light airs from the E & ENE Saw one Sail in Sight Steering North middle part Squally with thunder and lightning at 9 AM Saw Blackfish Lowered the boats got 2 of



Lat Obs 5-45 Long 17 46

Saturday March 3d

Begins with light variable winds and Calms and Squalls with Thunder and lightning Employed Boiling the blackfish .. Strong Current Setting to the N E

Lat Obs 5-59 N Long

Sunday March 4th

Begins with light airs from the South and Calms Steered N W by W at 6 PM finished Boiling at 12 PM had a heavy Thunder Squall from the East took in all Sail Steered off under bare poles parted some of rigging and Sails Some the Sails Badly torn Latter part Calm Bent a new main Sail & G Sails

Lat Obs 6 24 N Long 18 36

Monday March 5th

First part Calm with Squally appearances in the middle part light airs from the North latter part fine Breeze from the North inclining Easterly headed to the North & West Saw a large Ship Steering S E Bent a new main Sail So ends this day

Lat Obs 6 43

Tuesday March 6th

Begins with light winds from the South and heavy headed it W by W middle part light winds from W & S inclining Easterly at 6 AM light airs from the East Set the Standing Sails

Lat Obs 6 37 N Long 20

Wednesday March 7th

First part Calm middle part light airs from the North Latter part fine Breeze from N N E Steered W by N

Lat Obs 7 14 N Long 21

Thursday March 8th

Begins with light winds from N.E. & E.
N.E. Steered N.W. Saw a large Ship Steering
South middle and latter part fine breezes from
W.S.W. and fine weather Latt Obs 7 58 Long 23, 20

Friday March 9th

Begins with fine breezes Steered N.W. by N.
observed low Blackish but got none. middle and
latter part fine breezes from W.S.W. one Sail in
sight Steering South Easterly Latt Obs 8 33 Long 26.10

Saturday March 10th

Begins with fine breezes from the W.S.W. and
part Cloudy Steered W.N.W. middle part light
Airs from the East Steered W by N latter part
Cloudy Shades and fine weather Steered W.N.W. by
N saw one Gannet Latt Obs 9 23 Long 25 21

Sunday March 11th

Monday March 12th

Tuesday March 13th

Wednesday March 14th

Saturday March 13th

All this day Strong Winds and Showers Employed
Hauling Wood and Water Sent off Eight Men to
Work

Sunday March 15th

This day Light Winds and Fair Weather Employed
Hauling Wood and Water Sent off Men to Work

Monday March 16th

All this day Light Winds and Fair Employed
Hauling Wood and Water Sent off Men to Work

Tuesday March 17th

All this day Strong Winds and Showers
Employed Hauling Wood and Water

Wednesday March 18th

All this day Strong Winds and Showers Employed
Hauling Wood and Water Sent off Eight Men to
Work Commenced Pitching the Middle Deck
Beginning by the Fore to make a Spare Hatch Com
menced Caulking the Upper Deck Commenced Fayer
ing the Bottom Commenced Scraping the Upper Deck
Received Eighty Gallons of Rum Received Two
Hogsheads of Molasses Received Eighty Gallons
of Rum Received Two Barrels of Pork Received
Three Barrels Contain'g Beef

Thursday March 19th

All this day Strong Winds and Showers Employed
getting off Wood Water and Ballast and Loading
the Ship

Friday March 20th

All this day Strong Winds and Showers Employed
getting off Wood Water and Ballast and Loading
the Ship

Saturday

All this day Strong Winds and Showers Employed
getting off Some Recruits

Sunday March 21st

This day Some Pleasant and Some Showery
Weather Employed Two Men Mending

Monday March 25th

This day Fine Squally one Watch on Deck
Employed getting off wood and water as might be
Carried about Ships Company

Tuesday March 26th

This day Fine Weather got off some Ballast and
Received Provisions Squally Ships Company

Wednesday March 27th

This day Fine Weather Light Variable Winds
Employed Scraping Ship Painting Outside
Ship Received Provisions Ships Company

Thursday March 28th

This day Fine Weather Employed Painting Ship
Outside Received Provisions Ships Company

Friday March 29th

Begins with Light Airs Variable Weather
Employed Painting Ship Outside Received
Provisions Ships Company

Saturday March 30th

Begins with Moderate Gales and Fine
Weather at 8 AM Unmoored Ship and
Weighed and Proceeded to Sea with
a Light Breeze from the East Ships
Company Employed Setting Sails

Sunday March 31st

This day Fine Weather One Watch on
Deck

Monday 1st
[illegible]

Tuesday 2d

[illegible]

Wednesday 3d

[illegible]

Thursday 4th

[illegible]

Saturday April 7th

Sunday April 8th

Monday April 9th

Tuesday April 10th

Wednesday April 11th

Thursday April 12th

Friday April 13th

Saturday April 14th

Sunday April 14th

all this day Strong breezes with Rain

Monday April 15th

all this day fine Weather with a heavy Swell Steering from the S

Latd obs 23 14 Long 69

Tuesday April 16th

all this day moderate Gales and fine weather Employed Repairing the Sails

Latd obs 23 14 Long 70 22

Wednesday April 17th

all this day moderate Gales from the West and pleasant Steering to the North Employed in Repairing the Sails

Latd obs 23 32 Long 72

Thursday April 18th

all this day light airs from the East and fine weather Employed repairing the Sails

Latd obs 23 14 Long 70 22

Friday April 19th

Begins with light airs from the East and fine weather Employed Repairing the Sails and Bending the New mainsail and Got the old one

Latd obs 23 43 Long 71 12

Saturday April 20th

Begins with light airs from the East and fine weather Employed Repairing the Sails and Bending the New Mainsail Employed Repairing the Sails

Latd obs 23 3

Long 70 01

Sunday 24th April 22nd

All this day light variable winds from the
[illegible] and [illegible] Weather
Lat obs 28 32 Long 76 18

Monday 25th

Begins with light variable winds from the N and
NE and generally pleasant weather with
[illegible] at 8 PM [illegible] Moderate
and [illegible] smooth water
at day light [illegible] steering
on the same [illegible] 2 Small Sail in Sight
North [illegible] and [illegible] Close Reefs
Reef Sails during the day and fore sail
Reef Stream [illegible] Ends with Moderate

Tuesday 26th

Begins with moderate gales from the
[illegible] and [illegible] weather
[illegible] at 8 PM [illegible] Close Reefs
[illegible] Sail & Close Reefed main sail middle
part [illegible] with [illegible]
at daylight set [illegible] Reefed Sails and
Course and [illegible]
[illegible] Lat obs 29 N
Long 77 46

Wednesday 27th

All this day moderate gales from the East
and [illegible] Course [illegible]
[illegible] at 8 PM [illegible]
[illegible] Sail & Close Reefed main sail
[illegible] Ends with [illegible]
[illegible] Lat obs 29 N
Long 78 [illegible]

Friday April 27th

Begins with moderate gales from the East
and Fair weather Steered W by N 12 Miles Course
W by S and S.W. by W. Course & Dist. made good
from Last Noon W.S.W. 18 Miles Saw plenty large
Cabbage Tree Sails and Steered W by
S. & W.S.W. the Course the Ship Lies with
Light airs from the South the rest Employed
Setting up the main Rigging

Lat. by Obs. 34 42

Saturday April 28th

Begins with Light airs from the West and
Calms Sent Sail in Sent the Boat ahead
a Shoar to Look for Fish Standing to the W.S.W.
in the Afternoon Light winds and Clear Weather
Rainy & Hazy Sweet Smelling Grass the Wind
made Land Sailed Gently Light winds and
Variable

Lat. by Obs. 34 40 Long 77 40

Sunday April 29th

Begins with Light winds from the East
and Clear Weather Steered W.S.W. Saw Plenty
of Cabbage Trees and Sundry Sorts of Birds
and Sent a Shoar to Get some Cabbage
Sailing Gently Variable at Day Light Saw Land
bearing W by S Sailed Along Shore
Lat. by Obs. 34 02 Long 78

Monday April 30th

Begins with Fresh Breezes from E.S.E and
Cloudy Weather Sailed Along Shore
with the Land in Sight Saw Several Sorts
of Birds Sailed Gently Light winds and
Clear Weather

Lat. by Obs. 33 29 Long 78 33

Tuesday May 1st

Begins with Light winds from the E.S.E and fine
Clear Weather Steered W.S.W. Saw Plenty of Cabbage
Trees Sundry Sorts of Birds Sailed Gently
Light winds and Variable at Day Light Saw Land
bearing W by S Sailed Along Shore with
Several Large Inlets Employed Getting up the
Main Top Mast Sailed Gently Light winds

Wednesday May 2nd

Begins with light airs from the N.E. and fine weather. Steered E by S. and E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. light airs and fine weather. Steered E by S. and E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. light airs and fine weather. Steered E by S. and E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. light airs and fine weather.

Thursday May 3rd

Begins with strong breezes from N.E. by E. and E.N.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E. with the wind at N.E.

Friday May 4th

Begins with light airs from the South inclining Eastward. Steered E by S. and E. by S. at 6 A.M. steered E by S. and E. by S. at 6 A.M. steered E by S. and E. by S. at 6 A.M.

Saturday May 5th

Begins with strong breezes from N.E. by E. and E.N.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E. with the wind at N.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E. with the wind at N.E.

Thursday May 6th

Began with heavy gales from the W.W.
and at 4 P.M. saw the Water
ears Called up But they Refused on account
not having any Soft Bread for dinner

Monday May 7th

Hard day moderate variable winds Employed
making Hay Sailed Employed as Yesterday
Hard Gales variable Great Threats what they will
be if not taken Care of

Tuesday May 8th

Hard day Fine Breezes from the South
Employed as Yesterday Received Provisions
Began at 10 AM Spoke the Ship John
Adams of Plymouth Bound to England
with Fresh Breezes from the Eastward

Lat 29 03 Long 73

Wednesday May 9th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South
Employed Variable Employed as Yesterday
Sailed Moderate Gales Variable Employed
Employed as Yesterday Sailed

Lat 29 Long

Thursday May 10th

Begins with strong Breezes from the South
and Employed Cleared Decks Close Reefed
the Sails and Gave Chase at 2 PM Spoke
the Ship Adams Bound to England
Lat 29 45 Long 73 37

Friday May 11th

Begins with strong Breezes from the South
and Employed as Yesterday Sailed at
Midnight Gave Chase at 4 AM Spoke
the Ship Corinna Bound to England
the Wife John Adams Lat 29 N Long

Saturday May 12th

Begins with a Moderate gale from W by S and
Apleasy Squalls thro day Cloudy Raining
Sunday at Noon fair Cloudy with Light
in the North latter Part Night the Wind
at Obs 30 28 Long 76 15

Sunday May 13th

All this day moderate gale from the E by
and fine weather Light Airs with the E by
Said Several Sails in Sight to day
Lat Obs 30 36 Long 76 30

Monday May 14th

Begins with moderate gale from the E by
and fair weather Several Sail in Sight
the Middle Light airs and Calms at day Light
made all Sail heading W by S Cape Fear
Noon Saw Sail in Sight Lat Obs 31 10 Long 76

Tuesday May 15th

Begins with light winds from E by S and
and fair weather Head W by S Steering Several
Sails in Sight from all the under Courses
Sail of new Ship Sent up the Royal Yard
middle and latter part light airs and the Same
Shape the H. George Will my of Bar South
about Noon the Cape Fear Light W
Light from Sloop Gathan Cast Light Breeze
Sail on the W. of Obsd Lat Obs 32 23 Long 77

Wednesday May 16th

Begins with moderate gale from the E by
fair weather Steered W by S with the George
Shipp at 5 PM Saw Cape Fear Bearing
the S by W and kept it under Sail
Ship and Steered for the Inlet at Day Light Saw Breakers
Cape Fear Bearing W by N about Distance
Cape but Could not Get in Several Pilot
Boats at work Saw Several Sail
Pompions Sail in Sight Lat Obs 33 12
Long 77 10

Thursday May 17th

At Thursday moderate gales from the SE Cloudy
and Cold Headed E & E Saw some pieces
of Ice with a light [illegible] Kept Sounding
with Rain Sam Pitchcock Lat by Obs 32 11 Long 72 25

Friday May 18th

Begin with moderate gales from the SE
Headed by Rain Headed E by E at Sunset saw
[illegible] under the Lee Bow Hove to at 8 PM
Middle part light winds from the East at 8 Day
light made sail Steering the same Course
Saw a Brig Steering the same Course
Ends with light winds

Saturday May 19th

Begin with moderate Gales & Cloudy
Headed SE by S Kept Sounding Saw Ice
Kept Sounding Saw Ice Lat by Obs 32 00 Long 71 22

Sunday May 20th

Begin with moderate gales and Foggy weather
Headed SE by S Saw several pieces
of Ice Kept Sounding Prepared to go to Sea
duty and Exchange with his Men are taken off.
But the Crew all Combined against his Going
amongst them again he Sent a Man that Cut
the Halliards at the Mast Head Cut under Reefs
of Sail middle part Strong gales Cloudy
Cloudy made all Sail Lat 31 46 Long 68 57

Monday May 21st

Begin with Strong gales from the SE and
Squally Spearmen in the Night Shortened Sail
Close Reefed Main Sail Split and close Reefed
the Fore Sail at 2 PM Saw a Squall Coming the
Night with Thunder and Lightning took in all
Sail and Lay Hove to the Starboard Tack at 9 PM
more moderate Set Close Reefed Main Sail &
Fore Sail middle part Squally Spearmen with
Lightning at the SE ends moderate Cloudy Latter
part Strong Breezes from the W Wore ship Heave
to Running

Lat 32 16 Long 66 25

Sunday May 22nd

Begin with strong winds from W W by
W to W S W heavy squalls heavy head sea Middle
Part of the Afternoon moderate Clear
at 8 P.M. the Pilot Boat Richard Brown
came alongside Discharged Pilot and
Castle again Commenced heavy squalls
Carried away Fore Topmast Double
reefed Topsail Middle part Strong
Breezes Latter 32 01 Long

Wednesday May 23rd

Begin with light winds from the West and
Pleasant Weather Steering South West
at 6 P.M. Saw Pilot Boat Bearing South
at 9 P.M. Spoke to Ship Richard Brown
the Boat Lying off & on at 8 P.M. Received
on board Hamilton to sea and discharged
the Pilot Middle part

Thursday May 24th

at this day moderate gales from the W
and fine Weather one Sail in sight
this day

Friday May 25th

at this day Calm part Employed on Board
the Barque Redjack Shot of New York to
go South got of some Provisions & Commenced
Runaway

Saturday May 26th

at this day Strong winds from the W
Squally with Rain at 8 P.M. Came
to the Anchor

Sunday May 27th

at this day Strong breezes from the W W
Pleasant and Clear at 8 P.M. Came
Pilot Boat to take to go on board at 9
P.M. Shore at 11 P.M. in morning Came

Monday May 28th

at this day Strong breezes from W W & W
Run down to Devils Island and Sent Boat
to endeavour to get Clothes Needle and Cotton
Search the Same Could

Thursday May 29th

Begins with fine breezy from the NNE & cool fine weather. Stood E&E at sunset Shortened Sail & more Hands to the Pumps middle rate latter part weather much the same at sunset Spoke the Master Lemon of Trumpeter Bound Eastward

Latd by 31 1/2 Long 64 30

Wednesday May 30th

Begins with fine breezy from the NE & fine weather Steered E by S in Co. with the N. Devon St Ship Company The Company at Sail and reefed Courses Short Sail middle and latter part strong winds from E&E and cloudy dec Latd 31 00

Thursday May 31st

Begins with strong gales from ENE & cloudy weather headed SE under Close Reefed Top Sails middle part much the same latd by obs 29

Friday June 1st

Begins with strong gales from ENE with cloudy weather more Sail to the North Ayr or so Point under Courses Stormy Jib middle and latter part much the same the Brig under Close Reefed Top Sails heading North Latd by obs 30 00 Long 63 10

Saturday June 2nd

All this day strong gales from the East and cloudy weather Running heading N by E under Close Reefed Top Sails all day Split Sails Latd by obs 30 45

Sunday June 3rd

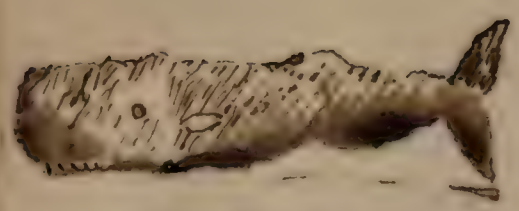
Begins with Strong gales from the East inclining Southerly and Clear weather headed SE under Close Reefed Top Sails at 3 PM Set main Sail & fill'd Arranged Shortened Sail, middle part more moderate at 8 PM more Sail to the SE set Storm Sail

Latd by obs 29 25 N

Monday June 4th

Begins with moderate gales from the East and cloudy headed SE under Close Reefed Top Sails and Courses middle part light winds and Variable ended NE a fine day Set more Sail at 4 PM Arranged

Latd by obs 29 Long 63 00



Tuesday June 4th

Begins with light winds from the S.E. gradually veering to the S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw whales lowered the boats got two middle parts from them at day light Cut in the whales and made Sail heading S.E. winds S.W. Saw some Sperm and sharks a smith Spoke an English Schooner bound to Bermuda Latd obs 31 41 Long 62 50

Wednesday June 5th

Begins with light winds from S.W. and fair weather Steered West and South Employed in Cleaning Decks at 3 P.M. Commenced Sailing middle part fair weather headed S.W. and W.S.W. Close Reefed Top Sails Light winds from S.W. and Pleasant Clouds Increasing Sailing and Cleaned up Decks

Latd obs 31 21 Long 62 43

Thursday June 6th

Begins with moderate gales from the S.W. and Cloudy Steered W.S.W. and made a Sail at 7 A.M. Hove to and spoke Ship Close Reefed the Top Sails middle part winds from the S.W. & saw that Latter part Light airs and Calms Moored down the Ports Saw Sperm and Finback Whales Cloudy weather

Friday June 7th

Begins with light winds from the S.W. and Clear with Some Rain Steered West middle part with much the Same Latter part Strong Breezes from the S.W. and fair with Steered Sailing Light Steering S.W.E.

Latd obs 31 33 Long 62 1

Saturday 8

Begins with Strong Breezes from S.W. and Clear weather at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats Struck and Killed a Sperm Whale Latter part Strong Breezes from the S.W. with passing Clouds Headed Up under double Reefed Top Sails

Latd obs 31 02 Long 61 12

Sunday June 10th

Begins with fine Breezes from the S.S.W. fine weather Steered S.E. at Noon Shortened Sail middle part with Light from the South made S.E. Latter part fine Clear weather Latd obs 30 57 Long 65 30

Monday June 11th

Begins with light winds from the South-
ward fine weather Employed Sounding
& Sailing in light breezes & Smooth
water at day light made all Sail Steered
by Patagon Spoke the Sch Dolphin of Boston
bound to Antigua

Lat 30 35 Long 59 40

Tuesday June 12th

Begins with fine breezes from ESE Pleasant
weather Employed Sounding & Sailing
& steering down the Coast Saw many
Ships Standing to the Northward at 8 PM tacked
& stood to the SE at 12 PM Saw a Sail
bearing SE & Spoke her she was from
Boston bound to Antigua

Lat obs 31 00 Long 59 30

Wednesday June 13th

Begins with fine breezes from the ESE
& clear Steered SSW under all Sail Several Sail
in Sight bound to the North & East at Sunset
Closed Reefed the Top Sails made part Passing
Squalls of Rain at day light saw
Sandy Hook SE Ends with fine breezes from
the NE and fine weather Steering SSW under
all Sail

Lat obs 30 34 Long 58 34

Thursday June 14th

Begins with fine breezes from the NE and
fine weather Steered SSW at Sunset Squally
Appearances took in the light Sails made fast
Saw much the same winds NNE headed SW
after Part Squally Saw Sail, in Sight bound
to Europe

Lat obs 31 34 Long 57 38

Friday June 15th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South Steered
SW & after Took Regularly Reefed the Top Sails
and Called All Hands to the Watch

Long 59 00

Saturday June 16th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South Steered
SW & after Took Regularly Reefed the Top Sails
and Called All Hands to the Watch

Long 59 00

Sunday June 17th

Begins with Strong Breezes from NNW and
Squally Shewed Sail Set Courses Close Reefed
the Fore Sail and Jib Split Main Sail & Jib
ing Sailing Right to the Sail under Foot
Sail made Sail Unbent with Main Sail Fore
Sail Course Carried with Sail to Day one Sail in Sight
to the East Saw Porpoises and Pilot Fish

Lat obs 32 58 long 51

Monday June 18th

Hunt part Calm at 3 PM A Boat Came
on Board from the Barque many and Fre-
Bedford middle and latter Part Calm Lat obs 32 43
long 54 10

Tuesday June 19th

First part Calm Saw Porpoises Grampuses
each Tacks Shewed the Sick Many Down in
Light Latter Part Light airs from the West the
Sick the Watch employed Repairing the Boats the
Sails in Light

Lat obs 32 46 long 57 30

Wednesday June 20th

Begins with light airs from the S W Steers
S E in Co with the Many Down & Barclay
after PM lowered a Boat and put on board
the Many Down middle part light airs from
the West Steers W by S Latter part light airs
from the South Employed Painting the Boat
Scraped Sails in Light and Pleasant

Lat obs 33 00
long 60 00

Thursday June 21st

All this day light airs and Calms the Watch
Employed Repairing and Mending old
Sails in Light

Lat obs 33 17

Friday June 22nd

Begins with light Baffling winds and
Calms Employed Repairing Old Sails
Saw Grampuses middle and latter
Light airs from the North Steers
Employed Repairing and Mending old Sails
Saw Porpoises Black Fish & Grampuses
Sails in Light Airs Employed

Lat obs 38 11
long 51 26

Saturday June 23rd

Begins with light airs from the West and
fair weather Steered West two Sails in sight
by the South middle part pretty strong Gales
Some latter part fair Breeze Steered Do Saw
Porpoises and Porpesus Lat obs 32 39 Long

Sunday June 24th

Begins with fine Breeze from the North Steered
SW Saw jumpers at Sunset Took in the Light
Sails Middle and latter part fine Saw Sea
Elephant weather one Sail in sight Lat obs 31 36
Long 50 46.

Monday June 25th

Begins with fine Breeze from the W N W
Steered SE Saw great quantities of Gulf weede
at 4 PM. Shifted to heading East and South Sights
Sail middle part fair weather at daylight
Saw Sperm whales of our portherr Queens
miles off going quick to the Southward made
Several flags in Chase but they Soon went
out of Sight Lat obs 31 14 Long 50.00

Tuesday June 26th

Begins with light winds from the N N E &
fine weather Steered East under all Sail at
7 PM Shortned Sail and headed to the N E
West middle part fine weather at day light
made all Sail at 9 AM Spoke the Barque
Mary Anne of New Bedford Steering East
Steers with fine weather Lat obs 31 30 Long 50 12

Wednesday June 27th

Begins with fine Breeze from the South
headed E N E 2 Sails in Sight Saw plenty
Porpoises at 7 PM Close Reefed the Top Sails
and Furled the Courses and fill middle part
Cloudy wind inclining Easterly at day light
Set the Courses and fill heading S E Lat obs 31 32
Long 49 36

Thursday June 28th

Begins with fine Breeze from the East and Pleasant
Steers headed N N E Saw fin backs middle & latter
part fine weather Saw two Sail in Sight
to the windward Lat obs 32 37 Long 49.40

Friday June 29th

All this day light Airs from the East course Cajons Steered North Saw Blackfish low the boats got two two other Whales in sight plenty of Porpoises and grampuses in sight

Lat 32 32 Long 49 50

Saturday June 30th

Begins with light Baffling winds and Calm at 5 PM Spoke the Rhoanes Reed and 4 Boats towing latter part winds W by S and Squally throw Sails in Light Looked out the Blackfish at 10 PM Saw Blackfish lowered got nothing Lat 32 30 Long 50 00

Sunday July 1st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the West and Squally Steered N W by W PM lowered the boats for Blackfish Struck and towed the Ships Boats in Chase of the Blackfish midnight latter part Strong Breezes from the W by S steered to the South & Eastward Close Reefed Top Sails one Reef in Sight Steering S E

Lat Obs 32 07 Long 49 18

Monday July 2nd

First part Strong Breezes from the W by S and Squally sharp Sea headed to the S E under Short Sail midnight latter part more moderate at day light made all Sail and Steered West

Lat 32 20 Long 49 30

Sunday July 3rd

Begins with moderate Gales from the W by S and fair weather Steered West at sunset Shortened Sail heading to the S W & West at day light made all Sail & Steered S & E Saw Sperm Whales from the West and Steered after them

Lat Obs 33 07 Long 50 24

Wednesday July 4th

All this day moderate Gales and fair weather Steered S W & West Saw one Sperm Whale to the West

Lat Obs 33 44

Long 49 50

Thursday July 3rd

Begins with moderate gales from NE to ENE
Steers E by the N at 3 PM Spoke the Grey hound of
Westport in 9 months out one hundred and seventy
seven B Seventy whale middle part fine Breezes
from the East Steers E by N latter part more
Breezes and Cloudy the Prague Grey hound
in sight Steering the same Course

Lat 32 30 Long 45.30

Friday July 4th

Begins with fine Breezes from E by South
fair weather Steered E by N the Grey hound
in sight steering the same Course at 7 PM
Close Reefed the Top Sails middle part more
Breeze from E by South fair the rest of these
24 hours begin and ends with Strong Breezes from the East and
Fine weather one Sail in Sight

Lat obs 31 47
Long 47 20

Saturday July 5th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the East
and fine weather Steered South part of Journal
Close Reefed the Top Sails keeping the
main Sail aback pulled by the wind by
the Lee middle part Strong Breezes at day
Squally Steered West and Steering E by N in Sight
Steering to the North

Lat obs 30 23 Long 49 30

Sunday July 6th

Begins with fair weather from the East Steered
N by W made all Sail one Sail in Sight Bearing
the North & East at Sunset Close Reefed the
Top Sails fine weather middle part
Sail Steering

Lat obs 31 08 Long

Monday July 7th

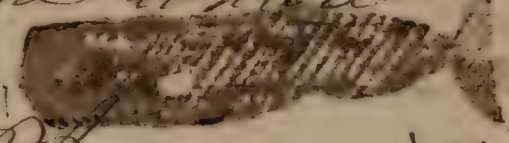
Begins with fine Breezes from the East and
pleasant Hoisted N & E under Close Reefed Top
Sails middle part Some Squalls at day
light made all Sail and Steered
North Saw Porpises and Birds Squalls
Ends with moderate gales from the East
and fine weather

Lat obs 31 57
Long 48 43

Tuesday July 10th

Begins with moderate gales from the East and fine weather at one PM saw Syren ahead hove to at 4 PM took him along side got our Stakes and Commenced Cutting middle part light Squalls latter part fine weather Cut in the whole

Latt Obs 32.03 Long 49.00



Wednesday July 11th

Begins with moderate gales from the East and Course S.E. by E. at 4 PM Commenced Boiling middle part moderate weather heavy Squalls latter part moderate and Passing Squalls Employed Boiling the whole the Day heading to the South

Latt Obs 31.48

Thursday July 12th

All this day moderate gales from E.S.E. and Passing Squalls with Thunder & Lightning Employed Boiling the Day heading S.S.E.

Latt Obs 32.10 Long 49.20

Friday July 13th

Begins with light winds from the E.S.E. fine pike weather headed S.E. by E. Shortened sail at 8 AM Boiling middle part fine weather latter part fine Breezes from the S.S.E. and fine stood down the Isle one pale in sight to the windward

Latt Obs 32.44 Long 49.10

Saturday July 14th

Begins with fine Breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather Steering E.S.E. under all Sail Saw a Ship Steering S.W. with three Sky sails Set at 5 Shortened Sail at daylight made all Sail one Sail in sight to the windward at 6 PM tacked to the S.W. Ends with moderate gales from the South and Squally tacked to the East Saw Porpuses

Latt Obs 33.01 Long 48.30

All this Day Sunday July 15th

All this day winds from the S.E. and S.S.E. Saw Birds Squid at 5 PM Spoke the Ship Providence 14 Days from Boston Ends with Squalls with the wind Round the Compass

Monday July 16th

Begins with the prevailing gales from the South and Squally heavy Rain Squalls Set in at 1/2 Past 4 Pm Steered SSE Latter part fine weather Steered SSE 1/2 Sou Latter Steered SE 1/2 Sou Lat obs 33 08 Long 48 30

Tuesday July 17th

All this day moderate and fine Pike up Several pine boards Saw pieces & plenty of pine boards & the roof of Mozeal Latter obs 32 53 Long 49 11

Wednesday July 18th

Begins with Some heavy gales from the S. and Squally Squalls of Rain Steered W by N Middle part fine weather Latter part wind W & Wand Squally Steered S by E Latter obs 32 42 Long 49 26

Thursday July 19th

All this day Squally Winds prevailing Westerly Saw pieces

Latter obs 31 22 Long 49 20

Friday July 20th

Begins with moderate gales from the West prevailing Weather with heavy Squalls of Rain Reefed the Top Sail Steered SSE pieces Several Boards Ends Weather Squally weather Latter obs 33 24 Long 48 19

Saturday July 21st

Begins with moderate gales from the West & Squally Steered SSE Under Close Reefs Top Sails at 4 PM Gave intake to the wind made all Sail at 5 Lowered pulled up the Starboard but did not fasen middle and latter part fine weather winds from the W Latter obs 33 01 Long 48 00

Sunday July 22nd

All this day light winds from the West & fine weather Steered different Courses Latter obs 32 24 Long 47 34

Monday July 23rd

All this day fine Breeze from the W by and pleasant Steered W by W Latter obs 32 39 Long 48 16

Tuesday July 24th

Begins with moderate gales and fine
weather Steered S & SbW & SW from 4 to 8
PM Squally Saw Biden Squid at 7 Saw Breca
to the windward five miles off midship part
moderate & fine made Signal tacks to the
windward Taken part weather unmeek the Boat
made Signal tacks to the windward Saw
Sperm Biden Squid two tacks in sight Saw
Eastward

Latobs 32 31 Long 48 26

Wednesday July 25th

Begins with light winds from the S & W
and fine weather Steered W & W part of
Eleven PM Steering East one hour Sail
in sight Steering the same Course middle
part fore latter part Steering Course from
the S & W & gently Steered W & N Saw at
4 PM Saw Schooner & a Barque Steering
to the South & East Latobs 32 21 Long 48 36

Thursday July 26th

All this day Strong winds and Squally Steered
N & N winds S & N Several Sails in sight Steered
different Courses Saw Sperm Latobs 31 27

Friday July 27th

All this day Strong gales & rough Seas
& W and Squally Spoke the Ship Emma
C Jones 2 months out bound to the Eastward

Latobs 31 37
Long 48 08

Saturday July 28th

Begins with Strong winds from W & W
Steered W & W with double Reefed top
Sails one Sail in sight to Windward
at 2 wore Ship made all Sail & Steered S &
middle part Strong winds from W & W saw
at 8 Bore away Set Reefed main
top Sails at 6 Bent the fore top G. Sail
and Set it Saw a Schooner under
Short Sail & Ends with Strong gales
from the W & W and Sperm Whales

Latobs 32 58
Long 48 08

Sunday July 29th

At this day Strong Breezes from the S by
and Pleasing Squalls Steered E by N under
all Sail's Passed 2 Sail's heading to the North
& West unden Short Sail Lat Obs 8h 05
Long 44 0 E

Monday July 30th

At this day fine Breezes from the S by W &
Squalls of Rain Steered East Saw four ships
Lat Obs 8h 58 Long 420

Tuesday July 31st

All this day Strong Gusts from W by N and
Squalls of Rain Steered East

Wednesday

All this day Strong winds from the West and
Squally Steered East 2 Sail in sight to the North
Lat 35 50 Long 84 40

Thursday Aug 1st

Begins with Strong winds from the West and
Last part Squally at 3 PM had a heavy
Squall from the S by W with much Rain took
in the Light Sails and kept the Ship Sail by
Steering E by E Squally throughout the night at
Eight Strong Breezes from the W by with heavy
Squalls made all Sail Saw many ships one Sail
in Sight Steering East Southerly Lat 37 or N
Long 82 30 W

Friday Aug 2nd

Begins with Strong winds from W by N to N
Squally Steered E by E middle part winds light
from the W and Cloudy Steered E by N
Latter part light winds from the West and
Pleasing Clouds Steered E by E Saw plenty Gramp
abed these Ships one Sail in Sight to the Westward
Lat Obs 38 22, Long

Saturday Aug 3rd

Begins with light winds from the West Steered
E by E middle part Short Squalls Lat at
last Strong Breezes and Cloudy Came
to Anchor in 7 Fayal and Moored the
Second Mate Died

My Tuesday Aug. 11th
Begins with light Airs from the S.E got under way and Steered out the North middle and Latter part light airs from the North Steered S.W by Spoke the Britania of Provincetown

Wednesday Aug 12th
Begins with light airs from the N.W and ob heavy Squalls Steering from the N.W Steered W.N.W at Sunset Heavy Squalls with Rain took in the mainsail and Reefed the Top Sails middle part Strong winds and Squally Steered W.N.W by Compass Set Sail and Steered W.N.W by Compass Set in Light Airs and Calms Lat by 89 35 Long 32 W

My Thursday Aug 13th
Begins with Strong winds from the N.W Set Top Sails middle and Latter part Steered W.N.W by Compass Set the Lower Sails in Light Airs and Calm Lat by 86 54 Long 32 W

Friday Aug 14th
Begins with Strong winds from the N.W and Squally appearances in the North Steered to the North West at 7 took in the Light Sails and Reefed the Top Sails middle and latter part Set them both Steered W.N.W by Compass made all Sail and Steered W.N.W Lat 87.00 Long

Saturday Aug. 15th
All this day light winds from the North and Variable Steered W.N.W Several Sails in Sight Steering Eastward Lat 90 33 Long 34 28

Sunday Aug. 16th
All this day light winds from the N.E Calm headed to the N.W by Compass Black fish & Porpoises at 9 Spoke a Spanish Brig from Havana Bound to Cadiz

Monday Aug 20th

Begins with light winds from the West and fine weather steered W by N mid and latter part light airs and Calms Lat obs 36 44 Long 88 40

Tuesday Aug 21st

Begins with light airs from the North and Calms middle part light Breeze from the W W W headed N & latter part Strong Breeze and fine weather Caught a Porpis one Lab in light Steering Lat obs 37 24

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Begins with light winds from W W steered N W by middle part winds Variable with Squalls of Rain latter part fine Breeze from the E & E and pleasant Steered S E Lat obs 38.01 Long 87 00

Thursday Aug 23d

Begins with fine breezes from E by E and pleasant Steered S E at 4 PM bent a new main top Sail middle and latter part fine Read the New Sail Steered Lat obs 37 51 Long 36 00

Friday Aug 24th

Begins with fine Breezes from E & E and pleasant Steered S E at 5 PM hoisted the Boat in to the E middle part fine Breezes from W S W at day light Steered S W at 8 AM Saw Land could not make out what they were Saw the Land but Saw nothing more Latter part Steered East Passed them again they went down Saw nothing of them Lat obs 36 00

Saturday Aug 25th Long 35, 33

Begins with moderate Gales from the North and fine weather Steered to the South & West middle and latter part continued the Same Saw Porpoises Grampuses and Killers Lat obs 87 00 Long 30 04

Sunday Aug 26th

All this day light winds from the West ward pleasant Steered to the South & West Lat obs 86 28

Monday Aug 27th

at this day night winds from the W by
and fair weather Saw some large Pieces
of Squids Several Sail in Sight

Lat obs 86 54 long
21 13

Tuesday Aug 28th

at this day light winds from the West
and fair weather at 8 PM the Extremes of
Saw Squids at meridian Time
Steering by the Azimuth

Lat obs 37 40
33.30

Wednesday Aug 29th

at this day light winds from the W by
and fair weather Steered E by S
Saw porpoises & Gramposes Lat obs 37 04

Thursday Aug 30th

Begins with light winds from the
S by and fair weather Steer E by S
Saw A large Spar Called Gulf along
Side and Caught Some fish the Spar
was So rotten Could not Save it
with the Boat but with the Same
Saw A Barque Steering E by S Lat 36 47
long 29 23

Friday Aug 31st

Begins with light airs from the W
and fair weather Steered E by S on
Sailed in Light Baueds Eastward middle
part Calm Latter part light winds from
E by N and fair weather Steered E by S
Sailed in Light bounds Eastward Lat 37 00

Saturday Sept 1st

Begins with light winds from the E
and fair weather Steered E by S Sailed
in Light bounds Eastward at 5 PM Saw
Peco Bearing E by S distance 30 miles
middle part light airs Latter part fine Breze
from E by S steering in for the Land

Sunday Sept 2nd

Begins with light airs from the East and squally at 4 PM Spoke the Ship Nantucket 2 Pm ought and 29 lbs Spun more light airs & Calm from Northwards and squally Steered by the Sault & East at 8 PM took in the light Sails and double Reefed the top Sail ends with thick squally weather

Monday Sept 3rd

Begins with strong Breezes upon the East and squally made several Tacks to the Eastward part more moderate made all Sail latter part light airs from the E & S E and fair weather headed S E Latitude 36 48 Long 27 32

Tuesday Sept 4th

Begins with light airs from the East headed S E Middle part winds from S E & S S E latter part Strong Breezes and Passing Clouds

Latitude 36 25

Wednesday Sept 5th

Begins with Strong Winds from E by E Inclining Northerly and squally Steered S E middle and latter part weather much the same

Latitude 35 37 long 24 00

Thursday Sept 6th

All this day Strong winds from the N E and some Squally Struck Sail in Light Steering as the Coast Lies

Latitude 34 34 Long 21 53

Friday Sept 7th

All this day Strong Breezes from the N E and Passing Squalls Steered S E by E Inclining Southerly & S S E

Latitude 32 43 Long 18 23

Saturday Sept 8th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N E and squally Steered S E by E middle and latter part weather much the same

Latitude 30 05 long 14 00

Sunday Sept 9th

All this day fresh Breezes

Monday Sept 10th

At this day fine Breezes from the S.E and at Sun set Saw Sea Negroes Bearing S.W. distant 3 miles at Sunset Hoisted Sail & Steered in the E.S.E at 11 P.M. Saw a Sail a head Steering the Same Course at daylight more Sail to the North & West at daylight more Sail and Steered in for the Land Saw all kinds of Sea Birds Saw Grass Ends as above Close in with the Land

Tuesday Sept 11th

Begins with light winds from the W Land Saw Saw Blackfish at 7 PM Saw a Log Steered to the N.W. forward Six miles off, middle part under Short Sail at daylight made all Sail and Steered in for the Land Ends with fine weather Saw nothing

Wednesday Sept 12th

At this day fine breezes from the W and Pleasant at 8 PM Run through the Straits to the Eastward at 7 A.M. Steered along Shore to the S.W. Saw porpoises

Thursday Sept 13th

At this day fine breezes and Pleasant weather Steered to the S.E Saw Sunbucks and porpoises at 7 PM more Ships and Took in Sail Steering to the North and West

Friday Sept 14th

Begins with Strong breezes and fine weather middle part moderate Loaded to the S.E. single Short Sail Latter part Strong breezes Steered in Saw Boobies to the Southward Sailed on the S.W. the North and West

Saturday Sept 13th

Begins with Strong breezes and a heavy Sea Rolling Steered in for the land at 2 PM Saw whales lowered the Boats killed three swimming and took them along side

at day light Cut in the whales and made all Sail and Steered in for the land in search of the other whales

Sunday Sept 16th

Begins with moderate trades and fine weather employed Cleaning away the heads and Cutting up the Blubber. middle and latter part fine weather working to the windward under all Sail in Search of the respective whales

Monday Sept 17th

at day light Hoisted and fine weather Saw the Gib Hoisted into the Bay and Sent the Boats along to the South West but Saw nothing of the whale

Tuesday Sept 18th

At this day Strong breezes and fine weather Standing off and on Saw nothing

Wednesday Sept 19th

At this day fine trades and pleasant working up for Jackman

Thursday Sept 20th

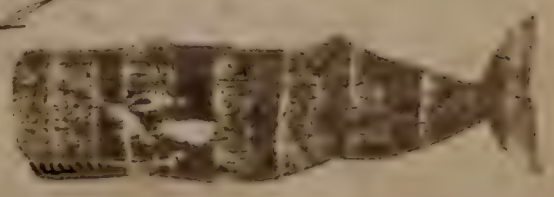
At this day fine trades and pleasant weather Employed Jackman Saw finbacks & porpoises

Friday Sept 21st

At this day light trades and fine weather

Saturday Sept 22nd

At this day light trades and fine weather at 7 AM Saw whales Lowered the Boats got one Saw A large body of whales to the windward Saw finbacks & Blackfish



Sunday Sept 23rd

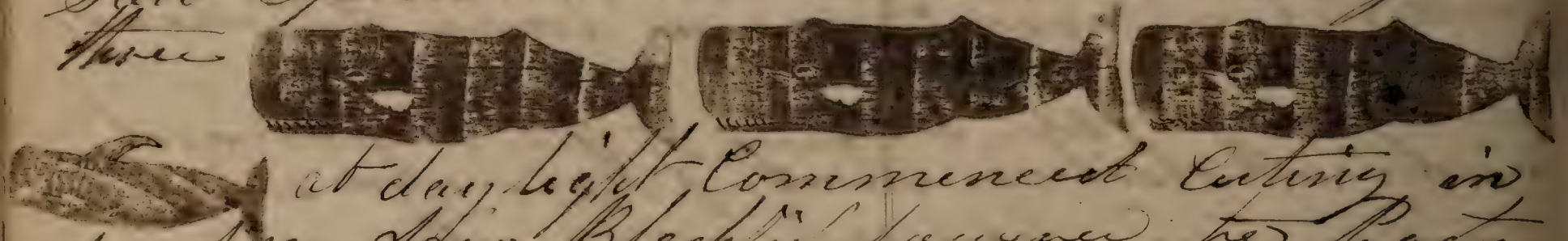
all this day light variable winds and Smoth Cut in the cabe and Commenced boiling Point jacomen bore West dist 10 miles

Monday Sept 24th

Begins with light Baffling winds and Squally Employed boiling and latter part with much Difficulty jacomen bore W dist 10 miles

Tuesday Sept 25th

all this day light airs and Calms at 3 PM Saw Sperm whales lowered the boats got three



at day light Commenced Cutting in at 9 AM Saw Blackfish lowered the Boats got one at 10 got them all Cut in

Wednesday Sept 26

all this day light winds and variable Employed Boiling at 7 AM Saw whales lowered the Boats got two

Point Jacomen
Bore W W dist ten miles

Thursday Sept 27th

all this day light Trades and fine weather Cut in the blubber

Friday Sept 28th

all this day light Trades and Cloudy Employed boiling and Stowing down the Oil Saw Sundries one Sail in Sight

all this day Saturday Sept 29

all this day light airs and Calms employed Boiling and Stowing down the Oil Saw Sails in Sight

Sunday Sept 30th

Begins with light variable winds and Calms
until the first part by the Day latter part light
winds from the S.W. Steered for Jackmans
Point

Monday Oct 1st

Begins with light winds from the S.W. &
fine wether Steered along Shore to the E
at 5 PM Saw a dead whale six miles off
Sent off one boat for the dead whale
Soon after Saw a School of
Sperm whale heading in for
the land covered the water boats
and pulled up but got them to late to strike
So looked on the dead whale one took fire
during the middle part Strong Breezes and
squally latter part fine wether Cut in the
whale in common bore W. distance miles

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Begins with fine breaks and light winds
Employed boiling middle part Strong breezes
finished boiling latter part light winds and
fine wether Saw 5 Sail Sloops and Schooners

Wednesday Oct 3rd

Begins with light breezes and fine weather
at 8 PM Saw 11 Sail Sloops the Boats
But got nothing middle and latter
part light airs and Calms

Thursday Oct 4th

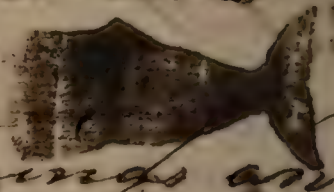
At this day light airs and Calms Saw
Sail Sloops at 2 PM Run along Shore to
the South & West of Ventura at 7 PM
Saw Breaches of Point Jacomba

Friday Oct 5th

At this day light airs and Calms Saw Sail
Sloops Schooners bore W. distance 8
Leagues

Saturday Oct 6th

All this day light Breezes and fine weather at day light Saw a Sperm Whale Lowering down. Saw porpoises and finbacks



Sunday Oct 7th

All this day light Ballany winds and Calms at daylight Began Rowing Lowering down at 3 PM Saw Whales Others of the Boats Immediately hurried to and Lowered but Could not get them At day light Saw Whales Lowered the Boats got them At 8 AM Saw Whales again Lowered the Boats the Ship Messengers in Light Cutting in Whales at 9 AM by this time the Lowered Boats got Second more and never got enough to Brake Blackskin So ends this day

Monday Oct 8th

All this day Light Airs from the East Calms at 3 PM Saw whales Lowered the Boats and Chased but did not overtake them

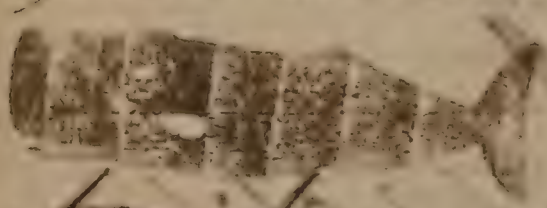
At day light Saw Whales Lowered the Boats got one at 9 AM took them along Side and Cut them in the Ship Messengers in Light Cutting

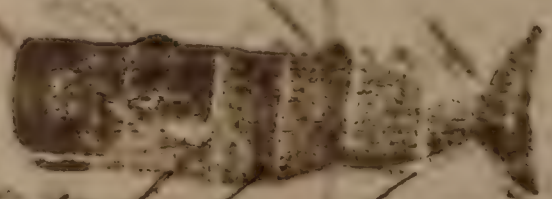
Tuesday Oct 9th

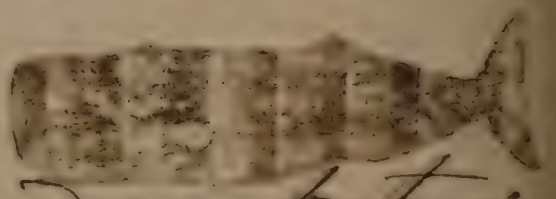
Begins with light winds from the East and fine weather Employed Cutting

Wednesday Oct 10th

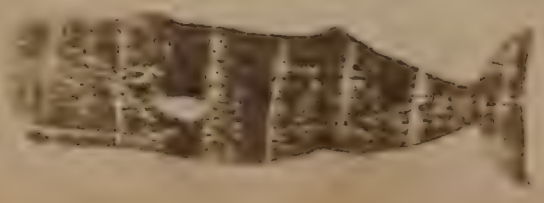
All this day Light airs and Calms at 8 PM Saw whales Lowered the Boats got 3







at 9 AM Saw whales Lowered got two



Thursday Oct 11th

At this day light-airs from the South & East and Cutting Cut in the whales Close on with the land

Friday Oct 12th

At this day light-Variable winds and Calms Employed Boiling Spoke the Sch Atlantic of Provincetown

Saturday Oct 13th

At this day light-variable winds and Calms Employed Boiling and Stowing down the oil Spoke the Sch Alexander of Provincetown

Sunday Oct 14th

At this day light winds from the East and fine weather finished Boiling

Monday Oct 15th

At this day light Trades and fine weather Stowed down the oil

Tuesday Oct 16th

At this day fine trades and pleasant Steered towards the Coast at 3 PM backed and hove to for Lancelot at day light saw a Barque Steering to the S & along shore at 7 Saw a sail Layed to the boats got three and took them along side

Wednesday Oct 17th

At this day light airs from the E & E cut in the whale as it Commenced Boiling

Thursday Oct 18th

Begins with light Trades and squally appearance at 5 PM Saw a dead whale did not take it along side on account of bad weather Comming on middle part strong winds and squally with thunder and lightning latter part weather much the Same

Friday Oct 19th

At day Strong Breeze and Squally with Rain and Sleet at 10 Reef'd and made it less to the South ward Finished boiling and Commenced Stowing down

Saturday Oct 20th

Begins with Strong Breeze and Thick Smoky weather laying to under the Lee of Offcoast Stowing down the Oil and Set the Old Foretop Sail

Sunday Oct 21st

At this day Light Airs and Clear Weather Standing In

Monday Oct 22nd

At this day Light airs and Calm Several Sails in Sight Cruizing

Tuesday Oct 23d

At this day Light airs from the N E & Calm five whales in Sight Saw Finbacks & Porpoises Cruizing in Sight this Forenoon

Wednesday Oct 24th

Begins with the Fresh Breeze Steering for Nantucket Shoals at 9 PM Spoke the Sch Alexander of Provincetown Bound with Strong Windyards Standing Down under the Lee of Nantucket Shoals Saw Several Sails of whales Had Been in to make Sail

Thursday Oct 25th

At this day Strong Breeze and Clear Saw Several Sail of whales

Friday Oct 26th

Begins with Strong Breeze with a Light Sea Standing N and No off Found Several Finbacks Saw whales in Sight Cruizing

Saturday Oct 27th

All this day Strong Breeze and Squally Saw Sail pursued four Sail in Sight Carrying under Short Sail Caught it proper

Sunday Oct 28th

All this day Strong Breeze and Squally kept Close in under the Lee of the Land under Close Reefed top Sails one Schooner and Barque in Sight

Monday Oct 29th

Begins with Strong Breeze from the West and Squally Lay Close in with the Land under Close Reefed top Sails middle part more moderate at daylight made some Sail heading to the East four Sail in Sight

Tuesday Oct 30th

All this day Strong winds from the W & NW Cloudy four in Sight Cruizing

Wednesday Oct 31st

Begins with Strong winds from the NE and Cloudy middle part more Short Sail latter part more moderate with Squalls of Rain Saw four Sail Hove to Saw plenty of Pilot Cores and pursued

Thursday Nov 1st

Begins with fine Breeze from the NE and Some Squalls of Rain Saw in Sight middle and latter part Light winds Saw Some Porpoise also Saw NW Point 7 miles

Friday Nov 2nd

First part Calm and Squally afternoon middle and latter part Light Variable winds and Calm Steered SSW Saw 2 Spanish Ships in Sight Bound South Land in Sight bearing West and the East Bearing SE Saw three Schooners Anchors on the Banks

Lat Obs 23 42

Brig Ocean of Sunderland

Saturday Nov 3

Begins with light breeze and pleasant Steered SSW middle part fine pleasant weather Ends with light winds from the East and fine Steered North Variation 1 1/2 light Bearing North

Sunday Nov 4th

Begins with fine Breezes from the East and pleasant Steered in for the land middle and later part moderate heading in for the land Caught 4 porpoi

Monday Nov 5th

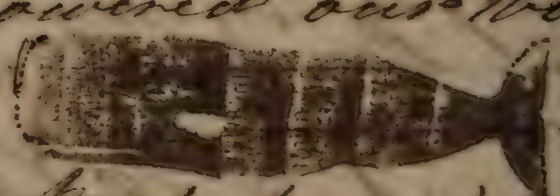
Begins with fine Breeze from the East made Sail at 8 oClock to the W & along Shore middle part Cloudy latter part light airs and Calms Caught 4 porpoi's Point reckoning bore W by W dist 3 leagues

Tuesday Nov 6th

Begins with light airs from the East & Cloudy Sail finished and hoisted middle part Clear latter part winds from the East and Saw one Barque and 3 Shoones in sight

Wednesday Nov 7th

Begins with light winds from the Eastward steering Southerly Steered to the S & W middle part winds and weather same as yesterday Saw the Br Rothschild in Chase of whales at 12 lowered one boat got one She got nothing Ends with fine Breezes from the E by S the Captain Rock bore North dist 3 leagues 3 barques & one Shooner in sight



Thursday Nov 8th

Begins with fine Breezes from the E by S Cut in the watch middle part light airs from the E & fine weather Employed Boiling latter part light airs from the E & ESE Calms Steered in for Flamingo

Commencing of Lancerote 1851

Friday Nov 9th

Begins with light airs from the N E & then in towards Alegranza at 4 Wind East between Alegranza and the Coast Latter part light winds from the West W by S steered along shore of Lancerote to the South and West

Saturday Nov 10th

All this day light airs and Calms steered to the S by

Sunday Nov 11th

All this day light winds from the North & West steered the S by along shore of Lancerote

Monday Nov 12th

All this day light winds from the North and Squally afternoon Saw 11 Whales

Tuesday November 13th

All this day light airs and Calms at 3 PM Spoke the Ship Mary of Salem middle part fine weather latter part light winds from the North and Squally afternoon

Wednesday Nov 14th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South Steered North at 3 PM Saw Blackfish Lowered the Boats got one Was four Miles distant five miles past Strong Breezes from the S W at 6 PM Steered S W by W under Close reefed Top Sails at 8 PM Alegranza Bore South distant five Leagues at 10 PM the wind Shifted Suddenly to the West with heavy Rain were Obliged to Steer S W and Lost down the Rougat yards

Thursday Nov 15th

Begins with heavy gales from the West and Cloudy at 2 PM Steered S & E for Alegranza middle part Strong Breezes lay under the Lee of Lancerote latter part Strong winds from the West headed to the S W Backed with the Blackfish

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

at the Register Gen Office 1824-

Monday Dec 3d

Begins with light winds from the West
Set fore sail & main top sail & Steer'd South
South East & East by Compass with fresh breezes from the West
at 3 PM Passed Long Island Sound Head
At 4 PM one of the Crew with Small Arms
Order from the Great Cabin to Fire at Sea Gulls
made Sail & Steer'd as the Log Line
& the South and West Lat obs 28 53 N

Tuesday Dec 4th

Begins with the Winds & Gales from the West
and West North West Steering as the Log
Line South East & by South Lat obs 27 10 N

Wednesday Dec 5th

Begins with the Winds from the West
Steering as the Log Line South East
at Noon Saw a Sail to the South East
at 4 PM Saw a Sail to the South East
Lat obs 24 03 Long 77 23

Thursday Dec 6th

Begins with Light Winds from the East
Steering as the Log Line South East
at Noon Saw a Sail to the South East
at 4 PM Saw a Sail to the South East
Lat obs 23 53

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Saturday June 8th

Saw part high Land bearing from the North Cape
Wind Light Airs from the North-East
at 3 PM saw the Land from the South & West
at 5 PM saw the North East Light House from the
South & West at 6 PM saw the South & West
Light House from the North East at 8 PM saw
the Land in Sight

Sunday Dec 9th

Saw part high Land bearing from the N.E. to
S.W. at Noon the Light House bore S.W. distant
about 6 Leagues at 4 PM saw the Light House
bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Monday Dec 10th

Saw high Land bearing from the North to East
at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant
6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 11 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues

Tuesday Dec 11th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Wednesday Dec 12th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Thursday Dec 13th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Friday Dec 14th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Saturday Dec 15th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Sunday Dec 16th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Monday Dec 17th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Tuesday Dec 18th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Wednesday Dec 19th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Thursday Dec 20th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Friday Dec 21st

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Saturday Dec 22nd

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Sunday Dec 23rd

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Monday Dec 24th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Tuesday Dec 25th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Wednesday Dec 26th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Thursday Dec 27th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Friday Dec 28th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Saturday Dec 29th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

Sunday Dec 30th

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues

Monday Dec 31st

Fresh Gales & Squally with Rain at 1 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 2 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 3 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 4 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 5 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 6 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 7 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 3
Leagues at 8 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 6 Leagues at 9 PM saw the Light
House bearing S.W. distant 3 Leagues at 10 PM
saw the Light House bearing S.W. distant 6
Leagues at 11 PM saw the Light House bearing
S.W. distant 3 Leagues

At Choctaw Bay Choice 1838

Tuesday Dec 11th

Cold this day Light Airs from the W & SW and fair at Sundark at Choctaw Island & Bay made the Boats in Search of Water Sent one to Killen at Pensacola the other to Choctaw Bay and anchored also Barques Stafford & Oceola Both of Pensacola Ends with fair weather

Wednesday Dec 12th

Cold this day moderate breezes with fair weather the Boats and Canoeing the Bay

Thursday Dec 13th

all this day light Variable and fair Barque & Boats Entering the Bay

Friday Dec 14th

all this day light airs and Calm Boat off on Search of Water

Saturday Dec 15th

all this day light breezes and fair weather at 4 PM the Brig Louis Bruce came in

Sunday Dec 16th

all this day light Airs and fair in the Forenoon at 1 PM light breeze at 2 PM the weather Lowering in the Evening

Monday Dec 17th

all this day fresh breezes and Cloudy

Tuesday Dec 18th

all this day moderate breezes with fair weather

Wednesday Dec 19th

First part light variable Winds the Latter part fresh breezes and Clear at 2 PM the Brig Louis Bruce Sailed from the Bay for Pensacola the Schooner Ann Sailed for Key West Barque Stafford Sailed for Pensacola Schooner Ann Returned from Key West Barque Oceola Sailed for Pensacola

Brig Ocean of Dundrich

Thursday Dec 20th
Begins with Strong Gales and Hazy
after the Same Observable Hazy Weather
and Strong Gales with Sleet and
very Cold Weather Close reefed Main
Sail Courses Comm Jack Fore and Main
Stay Sails and Main Sail

Friday Dec 21
All this day Strong Gales and Hazy
at 2 PM Saw Bass Messengers Commodore

Saturday Dec 22
All this day Strong Gales and Hazy
at 1 PM Saw Bass Messengers Commodore

Sunday Dec 23rd
All this day Strong Breezes and Hazy
Weather

Monday Dec 24th
Begins with Strong Gales and Hazy
Weather Split Fore Sail Close to Carried
Away Main Sail Close to Carried Away
Comm Jack

Tuesday Dec 25th
All this day Strong Gales and Hazy
Weather Carried away Fore Sail
at Daylight Employed Repairing Sails

Wednesday Dec 26th
Begins with Strong Gales and Hazy
Weather got Fore Sail Repaired
and Main Sail Repaired Employed
Repairing Sails

Thursday Dec 27th
Begins with Strong Gales and Hazy
Weather Employed Repairing Sails
Latter part Calm Close in with the Land

At Carlisa Bay Office 1828

Friday Dec 28th

All this day light Variable and Calms Land close to one Cheroon Shore [illegible] the Remainder of this 24 hours

Saturday Dec 29th

Fresh fresh Calms middle part fair strong breezes Ends by East and East Sides Light Airs hazy with Rain Latter part Weather Variable Same Course as Yesterday Latter part Anchored in Antigua Harbour

Latitude 17°00' N

Sunday Dec 30th

Begins with strong breezes and hazy Weather Ends the same Light Airs and Calms Latter part Moderate and Clear Weather

Latitude 17°00' N

Monday Dec 31st

All this day Strong Gusts and Squally Winds Employed in Squalls and at Noon Anchored in the Road of St Johns Antigua

Latitude 17°07' N

Tuesday Jan 1st

Begins with Moderate Breezes and Clear Weather Ends the same Light Airs and Calms Latter part Moderate and Clear Weather

Latitude 17°07' N

Longitude 61°51' W

Wednesday Jan 2nd

Begins with moderate Breezes and Clear Weather Ends the same Light Airs and Calms Latter part Moderate and Clear Weather

Latitude 17°11' N

Longitude 62°11' W

Brig Ocean of Dantzick

Thursday June 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from the W.N.W. and pleasing Clouds at 8 PM. Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails

Friday June 4th

Begins with the Winds and pleasing Clouds Close Reefed the Main Sail and Handed the Foresail Split the Middle Front Sheet Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails at 8 AM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails

Saturday June 5th

Begins with Fresh Gales and pleasing Weather at 8 PM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails at 8 AM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails

Sunday June 6th

Begins with Fresh Gales and pleasing Weather at 8 PM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails at 8 AM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails

Monday June 7th

Begins with Fresh Gales and pleasing Weather at 8 PM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails at 8 AM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails

Tuesday June 8th

Begins with Fresh Gales and pleasing Weather at 8 PM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails at 8 AM Saw the Lizard Light bearing N.E. by E. 4 or 5 Leagues at 9 the Wind Shifted to the N.W. and blew Fresh Clewed up Courses & Handed Topsails Split the Main Topsail in the Bolt Rope Unbent it & Bent a New One Set it & Reefed it Set the Courses & Topsails

Bound for the Canaries 1845

Monday Jan 7th

Begins with Strong gales from the W Westerly Hauled up the Channel Off Beachy Head & Fastnet Race Running up the Channel saw several Ships Bound down Channel Close Reefed Top Sails at Night

Tuesday Jan 8th

Begins with strong gales from the W and Squally Hauled up the Channel at 4 PM Wore ship to the Southward Off Dungeness Light Hauled up by the Wind on the Starboard Tack Middle part Moderate & Clear Saw several Ships Bound down Channel Close Reefed Top Sails at Night

Wednesday Jan 9th

Begins with strong gales from the W Squally Hauled up the Channel at 4 PM Wore ship to the Southward Off Dungeness Light Hauled up by the Wind on the Starboard Tack Middle part moderate & Clear Saw several Ships Bound down Channel Close Reefed Top Sails at Night

Thursday Jan 10th

At the day moderate gales and Clear Hauled up the Channel Saw several Ships Bound down Channel Close Reefed Top Sails at Night

Lat obs 50 16 N

Friday June 11th

Begins with fresh Breezes from W & WNW Passing Several Ships Bound down Channel at 4 PM Saw the Land ahead Supposed to be Ushant Hauled up Channel Close Reefed Top Sails at Night

Saturday Jan 12th

At the day Saw Several Ships Bound down Channel Hauled up Channel Passed the Isle of Wight Saw several ships Bound down Channel

Bay Ocean of Darien

Tuesday Jan 13th

Begins with moderate breezes and fair weather at 8 AM in Sight of the Coast gave Salute to the Ft answered it Equally at Sunset Hauld Round to Leeward of Ft Anchored in 5 Fathoms at day Light Spoke the Schooner Exchange Sailed last night Anchored in the Late gale at midnight Came to Anchor in Bay heard several Guns fired Supposed Signals for Pilot Boat Sent Boat on Shore Returned at Noon Came to Anchor in Bay heard several Guns fired Supposed Signals for Pilot Boat Sent Boat on Shore Returned at Noon heard from Boat Landed on the Coast and found it to be Cape Roman Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms

Wednesday Jan 15th

At 8 AM Light Airs from the East and fair weather Boats Employed Sounding the Bay at 10 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 12 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 2 PM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 4 PM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 6 PM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 8 PM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 10 PM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 12 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 2 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 4 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 6 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 8 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 10 AM Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Sandy Bottom Light Airs and Calms Employed Sounding the Bay at 12 P

at Cuxton Bay offices 1813

Saturday Jan 19th

Pleasant with Strong Breezes and Cloudy Employed as usual and went out to take a look Boats from the other Vessels Commanding middle and latter part with much the Same

Sunday Jan 20th

At this day Strong Breezes and thick weather at 9 PM Saw a Whale towed the Boats back to the Ship

Monday Jan 21st

At this day Strong Breezes and Smoky Pulled Round the Buoy but Saw nothing

Tuesday Jan 22nd

At this day Strong Breezes and Hazy weather pulled Round the Buoy in the Morning in the afternoon Employed and Cooperage

Wednesday Jan 23rd

At this day Breezes moderate and the weather Saw nothing

Thursday Jan 24th

At this day fine weather Saw nothing

Friday Jan 25th

At this day fine Breezes and pleasant

Saturday Jan 26th

At this day fine Breezes and pleasant at 6 PM the Rothschild Came in and anchored

Sunday Jan 27th

At this day fine Breezes and pleasant

Monday Jan 28th

At this day moderate and fine

Tuesday Jan 29th

At this day fine Breezes and pleasant at 6 PM got under way and steered East

Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Wednesday Jan 30th

Begins with the light breeze and fine weather working to the north and East along Shore

Thursday Jan 31st

Begins with the light trades and fine weather working to Windward up the Bay at 8 AM light winds from the W. at noon up for the land made and Later more the Channe

Friday Feb 1st

all this day light trades and fine Rain at 8 PM fine weather Saw A whale Lowered and Chased till noon and then lost sight of him

Saturday Feb 2nd

all this day light baffleing winds and Calms and at 4 Bearing West heaving on Shore

Sunday Feb 3rd

Begins with light Baffleing winds & Calms at 2 PM fine Breeze from the W. Hauled in for the land at 4 PM Came to and in Cruize Bay

Monday Feb 4th

Begins with fine trades with an overcast middle and latter part fine weather Standing thro Bay

Tuesday Feb 5th

all this day strong trades and Clear weather got two whales

Wednesday Feb 6th

all this day strong trades and Clear

Thursday Feb 7th

all this day strong trades and thick

at Loanda Bay - Africa 1855

Friday Feb 8th

At this day winds moderate to fresh
air thick with dust - got half a Whale

Saturday Feb 9th

This day thick and dusty At the Boats
Cruising the bay

Sunday Feb 10th

At this day thick and dusty Shade
moderate & yb heavy Saw the heavens
on fire

Monday Feb 11th

Begins with fresh trades and clear
Boats off Cruising the Bay

Tuesday Feb 12th

At this day fresh trades and clear
get two whales

Wednesday Feb 13th

At this day fine trades and pleasant
Saw nothing

Thursday Feb 14th

At this day moderate and fine

Friday Feb 15th

At this day fine weather

Saturday Feb 16th

This day Strong trades the weather
thick and smoky Saw one whale

Sunday 17th

This day Strong trades and clear

Monday 18th

Strong trades and clear

Tuesday 19th

At this day Strong trades got one
whale

Brig Ocean of Yarmouth

Wednesday Feb 20th
At this day Strong breaes and Clear got one sunsh

Thursday Feb 21st
this day moderate Breaes and Cloudy got one sunsh

Friday Feb 22d
At this day moderate breaes and fine weather got one Calf

Saturday Feb 23d
At this day Strong breaes and Clear Cut in the sunsh

Sunday Feb 24th
At this day light Breaes and fine weather got one sunsh and drunk Sum

Monday Feb 25th
At this day Strong breaes and fine weather hoisted the sunsh up and Cut it in

Tuesday Feb 26th
At this day moderate breaes and fine weather Employed Bailing Saw sunshes Steered got nothing

Wednesday Feb 27th
At this day fresh breaes finished Bailing

Thursday Feb 28th
this day fresh breaes and Clear weather

Friday Feb 29th
At this day fine weather Mr Wm Master & Companies Came in

At Simons Bay Africa 1845

Saturday March 1st

all this day moderate and clear
fair weather

Sunday March 2nd

all this day moderate breezes and fair
got under weigh and sailed

Monday March 3rd

all this day light winds and fair weather
saw the land Chased but got nothing

Tuesday March 4th

all this day fair weather hauled up the
coast and sent out

Wednesday March 5th

all this day light winds and fair weather
saw strangers Chased got nothing

Thursday March 6th

all this day light winds from the South
with a heavy Swell hove to in from
of the Cape of Good Hope

Friday March 7th

all this day light breezes and a heavy
Swell steering in from the Cape of Good
Hope

Saturday March 8th

Begins with light breezes from the
Eastward and dark & dark Remarks the
day made part Calm with a heavy
Swell at 3 PM light breezes got under way
and steered to the South & West

Sunday March 9th

Begins with fair breezes from the
Eastward & W Remarks Shortened Sails the
Remarks commences at 12 M and Ends
at 12 Meridian and Contains but 12 hours
to Commence Lee Account

Brig Ocean of Gandurish

Monday March 10th

Begins with fair breezes from the South & West headed to the W'ward & Southward made good Westing all day & at noon observed & found our Latitude to be 23 22 West

Tuesday March 11th

Begins with fair breezes from the West with sprinkling showers & cloudy wet & heavy weather & at 4 PM saw Land in sight to the Southward & Westward at 6 PM Came to an Anchor in 17 fathom water fresh gravel bottom

Wednesday March 12th

Begins with fair breezes from W.W. & at 4 PM got under way & Steered W.S.W. & at 6 PM Came to an Anchor in 7 fathom water fresh gravel bottom

Thursday March 13th

Begins with fair breezes & Steered W.S.W. by Compass & at 4 PM got under way & Steered W.S.W. & at 6 PM Came to an Anchor in 7 fathom water fresh gravel bottom

Friday March 14th

Begins with fair breezes & pleasant weather at 4 PM got under way & Steered W.S.W. by Compass & at 6 PM Came to an Anchor in 7 fathom water fresh gravel bottom

Saturday March 15th

Begins with fair breezes & pleasant weather at 4 PM got under way & Steered W.S.W. by Compass & at 6 PM Came to an Anchor in 7 fathom water fresh gravel bottom

Bound for Capeclevard Islands 1855

Sunday March 15th
At this day moderate trades and fine weather Lay off and on at Gulch water Bay one watch on shore

Monday March 17th
At this day fine Breeze and pleasant Set Jib & Hauled aback and sunk in 10 fathoms water

Tuesday March 18th
At this day Strong breezes and fine weather Still on the bottom

Wednesday March 19th
At this day Strong breezes and Passing Clouds at day light the whale Canoes stood on & got it along Side

Thursday March 20th
At this day Strong winds and showery Sweet Cut in the whale at 10 A.M. Stood off & Commenced Bailing

Friday March 21st
At this day moderate breezes and fine Steered West Saw several Seals Steered South at 7 A.M. finished Bailing

Saturday March 22nd
At this day light Breezes and fine Steered W by S Got the Blubber Sail and Stowed down the Oil

Sunday March 23rd
Begining with light breezes and fine Steered W by S middle and latter part weather much the Same Latd 15-54
Long 31 00

Brig Ceres of Sandwich

Monday March 24th

At this day fine trades and pleasant
Steered W.N.W. & W. all sail Set the
watch employed in fitting Rigging Lat 16 32

Tuesday March 25th

At this day Strong trades and Some
squally Steered W.N.W all sail Set
Lat 16 34

Wednesday March 26th

At this day Strong trades and fair weather
Employed Carters with an English Barque
Steering W by S Lat 17 00

Thursday March 27th

Begins with fine trades and pleasant
Steered W by N middle part Strong Breezes from
the East latter part moderate & squally
Shifted over the Steering Sails Lat 16 56

Friday March 28th

At this day Strong winds from the East
and squally Steered W by S Saw the Barque
Steering S W by W Lat 16 10
Long 44 00

Saturday March 29th

This day fine trades
Painting Steered Ship
Steering South Lat 14-38
Long 47 00

Sunday March 30th

Begins with fine breezes from the East
Northeast middle part South trades latter
part Squally Steered West Lat 16 40

Monday March 31st

At this day fine trades and pleasant
Employed Painting
Lat 16 38
Long 53 00

At Dominica 1833

Tuesday April 1st

Begins with fine trades and squally
afternoon Latter part moderate
Latter part Strong trades and squally
Latitude 15°41 Long 63°00

Wednesday April 2nd

At this day moderate trades and fine
weather Steered W.S.W. under all sail
Latitude 15°16
Long 5

Thursday April 3rd

At this day light Trades past Guadeloupe
Steered W.S.W. under all Sail at 11 Com-
menced Dominica Bearing West 5 L.

Friday April 4th

Begins with light trades and Smoky
Part the Cables length from under
under Dominica and Steered Sail at
8 A.M Came to anchor in Prince Rupert
Bay Roads Laying thus the B.E. Point
of New Town on B.E. Quoy East of New
Bedford the B.E. Point of New Bedford

Saturday April 5th

At this day light winds and fine
weather Employed Painting and Filling of
Water and Some Repairs

Sunday April 6th

At this day light Trades and fine weather
at 9 A.M got under way and Steered out
to the N.W.

Monday April 7th

Begins with light airs and Calms Employ
ed under Guadaloupe middle and latter
part Begins part Fresh Breezes and Squalls
on the Starboard Hand Course Steered N.W.
Latitude 17°16

Brig Ocean of Plymouth N.S.

Tuesday April 8th

At this day moderate breezes and fair
Steers W.W.W. Caught a Porpois

Wednesday April 9th

At this day light winds from the S.E and
fair weather Steers W.W.

Thursday April 10th

At this day Strong Breezes from the
West Steers W.W.S. Lat 23 46
Long 66 26

Friday April 11th

At this day Strong winds from the W.
and Squally Steers W.W.S. at 8 oClock
Saw Land bearing West 5 or 6 leagues Steers
to the South Caught a Porpois Lat obs 21 26

Saturday April 12th

Begins with Strong winds from the W.
Steers West middle part winds Variable
latter part Strong breezes from the W.W.S.
Steered W.W.S. under all Sail Lat obs 25 16
Long 68 00

Sunday April 13th

Begins with light winds from W.
East Steers W.S.W. middle part winds
moderate Southerly latter part Calm
Lat 27 34
Long 69 40

Monday April 14th

First part Calm middle and latter
part light airs from the W. Lat obs 28 00
Long 70

Tuesday April 15th

At this day light airs from the
S.E and fine weather Steered to the
W.W.S. under all Sail Lat obs 28 45
Long 70 10

Letters On Board Brig Fleur

	Sophie Birch			Oil Stored
"	Ruthven		B	II
"	Sea flower		159	183
"	Lady Suffolk		183	198
"	Lexington	EB	220	184
			232	222 +
			170	219 +
			200	210
			100	200
			180	218
			189 +	183
			118	203
			158	206
			118	200
			135	206
			100	216
		R	166	210
		132	170	181
		115	176	111
		28	155	133
		150	140	152
		126	125	144
		100	146	150
		134	141	293
			120	197
			116	218
			Bli 84	160
			100	96
			100	109
			114	98
			99	
			200	
			200	
			148	
			118	
			148	
			160	
			227	
			190	
			128	
			228	
			224	
			163	
			146	
			160	
			148	
			133	

83 Cases Skins Nos

H
B
Gall

125-66

Spoke Whale Steer

Sat 24 to the 31 Saw Sperm
Whale Six Sperm Calfs from 36
to 38-03 N. each long from 42 to 39 ft

Spoke Whale Ground
15 to 20 miles West of the Meridian
Lat 31 & 35 South

March	15-3	Lat 35-40	Long	50 30
20	"	" 35 20	"	45 00
22		" 34 20	"	45 20
24		" 40 05	"	46 25
26		" 39 50	"	48 30
25		" 39 55	"	49 00
27		" 40 20	"	49 50

Dec 4 from 1844 43 50 South Long 55-1
34 00 " " 51 25

May 8 June Lat 31 to 30 N Long 37 to 30 W

Weight Whale Smooth
Lat 37-30 South Long 10-00 West

Vista Bantam con Ophia fun. Bible

Barclay Lot 17 20 ft long, h 31 ft
32 00 11 16 00 ft
32 00 46 00 ft

~~American~~

Ship Antarctic

Bk Isabella B

" Sapho

" Montezuma

" Laetitia

" Leo Stox

" Domingo

" Windsor

" Creole

" Margarette

Sch H. W. Williams

" E. Cook

Bk Willis

" Solon

" George & Mary

" Cornelia

" Hecla

"

" X Lexington X

" Spartan

" Creole 2.

Margaretta of Salem

Capt. Smith

Pilot at Tampico

Core 1854

Robert Wilson

Elijah Cleveland

BINDER'S NOTE

Author:

Title: Brig Ocean of Sandwich

Place and date: At sea - 1852 - 1853

Condition when received: Quarto ledger logbook had been used as a scrapbook. Covers worn, town and dog-eared, and leather rotted. Pages highly acid from newsprint. 19th-century colored lithograph pasted in center fold.

Work performed: Diasssembled, soaked off newsprint, deacidified, mended and guarded as necessary, and resewed on four linen tapes. Rebound in new Davy boards with best grade calfskin spine and corners and Japanese paper sides under original marbled sides. Replaced original end papers.

Signed GMCunha Sept. 5, 1967

George M. Cunha